# THE DATASHEET OF

# MSP430F6733IPNR

www.win-source.net 0086-755-83957316

# MIXED SIGNAL MICROCONTROLLER

## FEATURES

- Low Supply Voltage Range: 3.6 V Down to 1.8 V
- Ultra-Low Power Consumption
  - Active Mode (AM): All System Clocks Active 265 µA/MHz at 8 MHz, 3.0 V, Flash Program Execution (Typical) 140 µA/MHz at 8 MHz, 3.0 V, RAM Program Execution (Typical)
  - Standby Mode (LPM3): Real-Time Clock With Crystal, Watchdog, and Supply Supervisor Operational, Full RAM Retention, Fast Wake-Up: 1.7 µA at 2.2 V, 2.5 µA at 3.0 V (Typical)
  - Off Mode (LPM4): Full RAM Retention, Supply Supervisor Operational, Fast Wake-Up: 1.6 µA at 3.0 V (Typical)
  - Shutdown RTC Mode (LPM3.5): Shutdown Mode, Active Real-Time Clock (RTC) With Crystal: 1.24 µA at 3.0 V (Typical)
  - Shutdown Mode (LPM4.5): 0.78 µA at 3.0 V (Typical)
- Wake-Up From Standby Mode in 3 µs (Typical)
- 16-Bit RISC Architecture, Extended Memory, up to 25-MHz System Clock
- Flexible Power Management System
  - Fully Integrated LDO With Programmable Regulated Core Supply Voltage
  - Supply Voltage Supervision, Monitoring, and Brownout
  - System Operation From up to Two Auxiliary Power Supplies
- Unified Clock System
  - FLL Control Loop for Frequency Stabilization
  - Low-Power Low-Frequency Internal Clock Source (VLO)
  - Low-Frequency Trimmed Internal Reference Source (REFO)
  - 32-kHz Crystals (XT1)
- One 16-Bit Timer With Three Capture/Compare Registers
- Three 16-Bit Timers With Two Capture/Compare Registers Each
- Enhanced Universal Serial Communication Interfaces
  - eUSCI_A0, eUSCI_A1, and eUSCI_A2
    - Enhanced UART Supports Auto-Baudrate Detection
    - IrDA Encoder and Decoder
    - Synchronous SPI
  - eUSCI_B0
    - $I^2C$ With Multi-Slave Addressing
    - Synchronous SPI
- Password-Protected RTC With Crystal Offset Calibration and Temperature Compensation
- Separate Voltage Supply for Backup Subsystem
  - 32-kHz Low-Frequency Oscillator (XT1)
  - Real-Time Clock
  - Backup Memory (4 x 16 Bits)
- Three 24-Bit Sigma-Delta Analog-to-Digital (A/D) Converters With Differential PGA Inputs
- Integrated LCD Driver With Contrast Control for up to 320 Segments in 8-Mux Mode
- Hardware Multiplier Supports 32-Bit Operations
- 10-Bit 200-ksps A/D Converter
  - Internal Reference
  - Sample-and-Hold, Autoscan Feature
  - Up to Six External Channels, Two Internal Channels, Including Temperature Sensor
- Three-Channel Internal DMA
- Serial Onboard Programming, No External Programming Voltage Needed
- Family Members are Summarized in Table 1
- Available in 100-Pin and 80-Pin LQFP Packages
- For Complete Module Descriptions, See the *MSP430x5xx and MSP430x6xx Family User's Guide* (SLAU208)

Please be aware that an important notice concerning availability, standard warranty, and use in critical applications of Texas Instruments semiconductor products and disclaimers thereto appears at the end of this data sheet.

$I^2C$ is a trademark of others.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of the Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## DESCRIPTION

The Texas Instruments MSP430 family of ultra-low-power microcontrollers consists of several devices featuring different sets of peripherals targeted for various applications. The architecture, combined with extensive low-power modes, is optimized to achieve extended battery life in portable measurement applications. The device features a powerful 16-bit RISC CPU, 16-bit registers, and constant generators that contribute to maximum code efficiency. The digitally controlled oscillator (DCO) allows wake-up from low-power modes to active mode in 3 µs (typical).

The MSP430F67xx series are microcontroller configurations with three high-performance 24-bit sigma-delta A/D converters, a 10-bit analog-to-digital (A/D) converter, four enhanced universal serial communication interfaces (three eUSCI_A and one eUSCI_B), four 16-bit timers, hardware multiplier, DMA, real-time clock module with alarm capabilities, LCD driver with integrated contrast control, auxiliary supply system, and up to 72 I/O pins in 100-pin devices and 52 I/O pins in 80-pin devices.

Typical applications for these devices are 2-wire and 3-wire single-phase metering, including tamper-resistant meter implementations.

Family members available are summarized in Table 1.

**Table 1. Family Members**

| Device | Flash (KB) | SRAM (KB) | SD24_B Converters | ADC10_A Channels | Timer_A(1) | eUSCI | | I/O | Package Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Channel A: UART, IrDA, SPI | Channel B: SPI, $I^2C$ | | |
| MSP430F6736IPZ | 128 | 8 | 3 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6735IPZ | 128 | 4 | 3 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6734IPZ | 96 | 4 | 3 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6733IPZ | 64 | 4 | 3 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6731IPZ | 32 | 2 | 3 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6730IPZ | 16 | 1 | 3 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6726IPZ | 128 | 8 | 2 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6725IPZ | 128 | 4 | 2 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6724IPZ | 96 | 4 | 2 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6723IPZ | 64 | 4 | 2 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6721IPZ | 32 | 2 | 2 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6720IPZ | 16 | 1 | 2 | 6 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 100 PZ |
| MSP430F6736IPN | 128 | 8 | 3 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6735IPN | 128 | 4 | 3 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6734IPN | 96 | 4 | 3 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6733IPN | 64 | 4 | 3 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6731IPN | 32 | 2 | 3 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6730IPN | 16 | 1 | 3 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6726IPN | 128 | 8 | 2 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6725IPN | 128 | 4 | 2 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6724IPN | 96 | 4 | 2 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6723IPN | 64 | 4 | 2 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6721IPN | 32 | 2 | 2 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |
| MSP430F6720IPN | 16 | 1 | 2 | 3 ext, 2 int | 3, 2, 2, 2 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 80 PN |

(1) Each number in the sequence represents an instantiation of Timer_A with its associated number of capture compare registers and PWM output generators available. For example, a number sequence of 3, 5 would represent two instantiations of Timer_A, the first instantiation having 3 and the second instantiation having 5 capture compare registers and PWM output generators, respectively.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

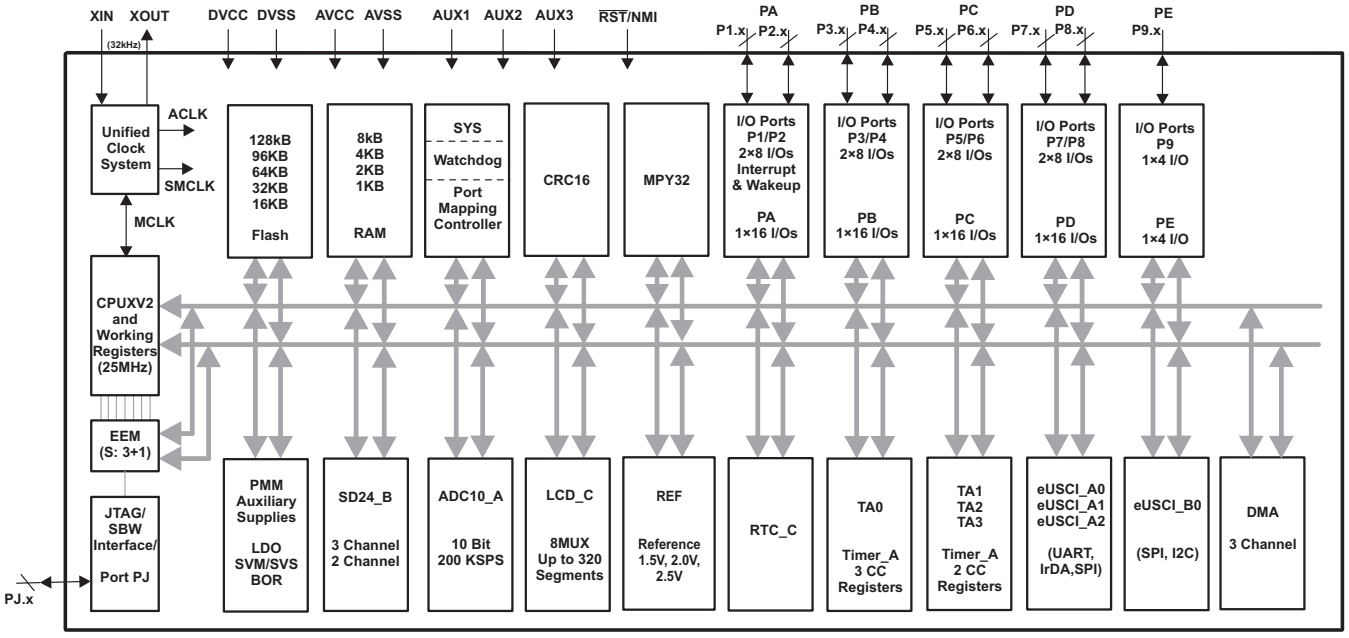
**Table 2. Ordering Information(1)**

| $T_A$ | PACKAGED DEVICES(2) | |
|---|---|---|
| | PLASTIC 100-PIN LQFP (PZ) | PLASTIC 80-PIN LQFP (PN) |
| –40°C to 85°C | MSP430F6736IPZ | MSP430F6736IPN |
| | MSP430F6735IPZ | MSP430F6735IPN |
| | MSP430F6734IPZ | MSP430F6734IPN |
| | MSP430F6733IPZ | MSP430F6733IPN |
| | MSP430F6731IPZ | MSP430F6731IPN |
| | MSP430F6730IPZ | MSP430F6730IPN |
| | MSP430F6726IPZ | MSP430F6726IPN |
| | MSP430F6725IPZ | MSP430F6725IPN |
| | MSP430F6724IPZ | MSP430F6724IPN |
| | MSP430F6723IPZ | MSP430F6723IPN |
| | MSP430F6721IPZ | MSP430F6721IPN |
| | MSP430F6720IPZ | MSP430F6720IPN |

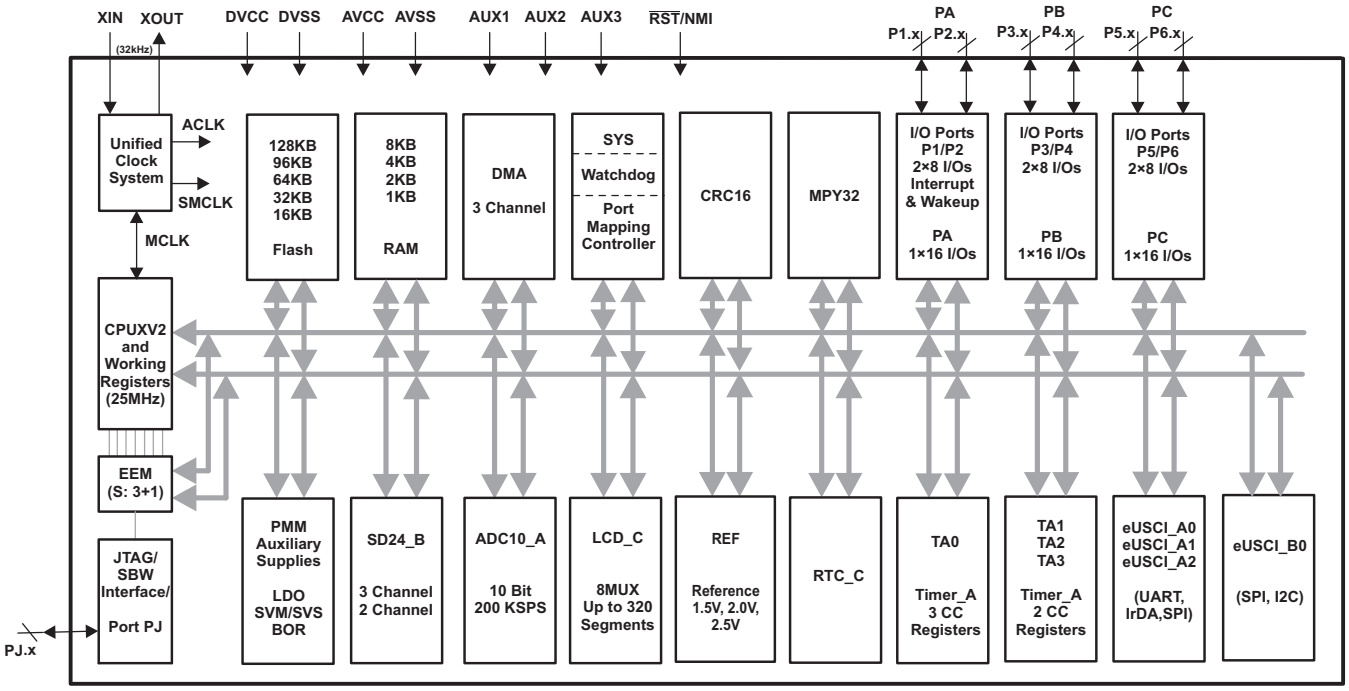
(1) For the most current package and ordering information, see the Package Option Addendum at the end of this document, or see the TI web site at www.ti.com.
(2) Package drawings, thermal data, and symbolization are available at www.ti.com/packaging.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Functional Block Diagram, MSP430F673xIPZ, MSP430F672xIPZ



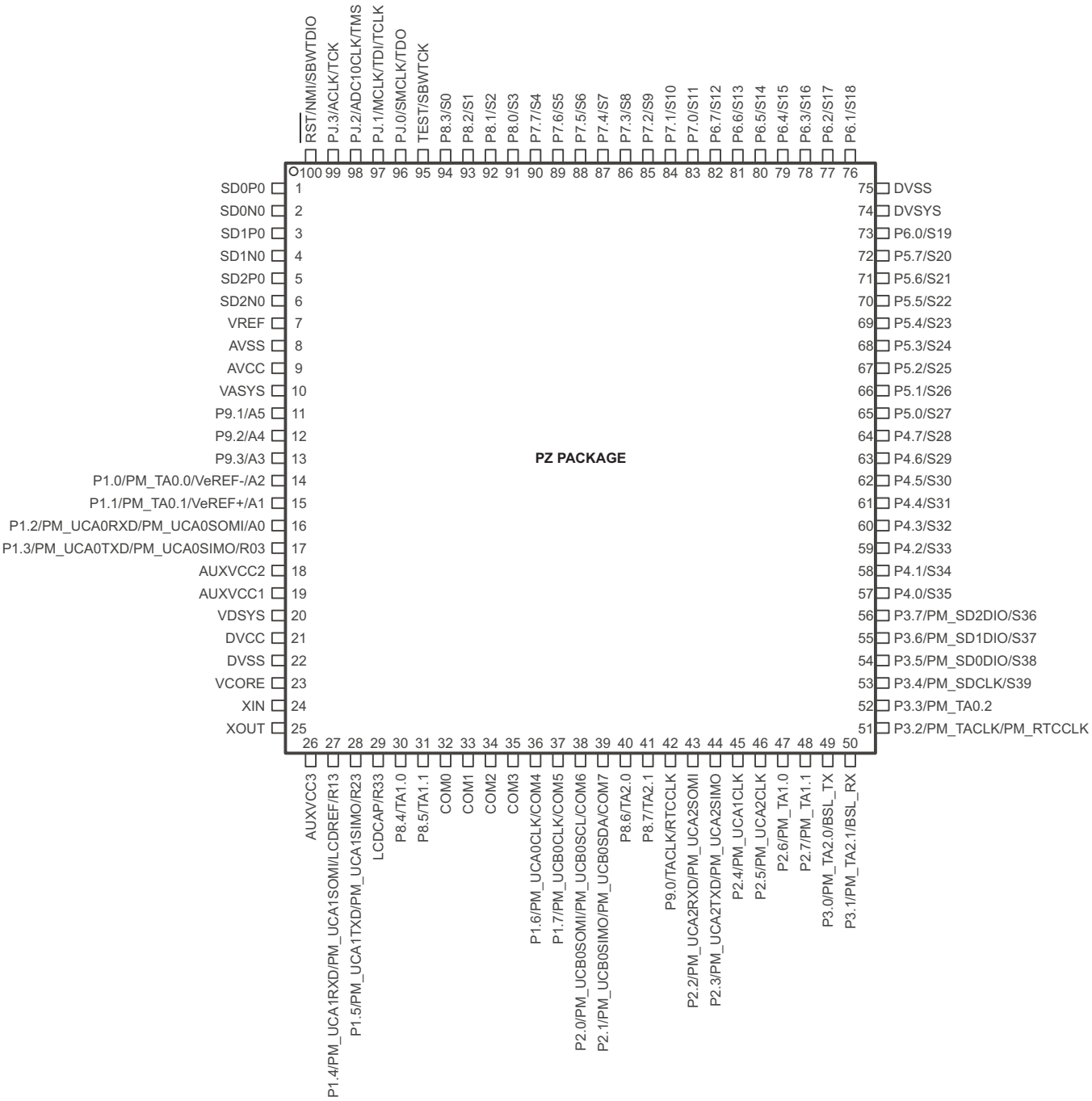

## Functional Block Diagram, MSP430F673xIPN, MSP430F672xIPN





Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Pin Designation, MSP430F673xIPZ




NOTE: The secondary digital functions on Ports P1, P2, and P3 are fully mappable. The pin designation shows the default mapping. See Table 14 for details.

NOTE: The pins VDSYS and DVSYS must be connected externally on board for proper device operation.

CAUTION: The LCDCAP/R33 pin must be connected to DVSS if not used.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

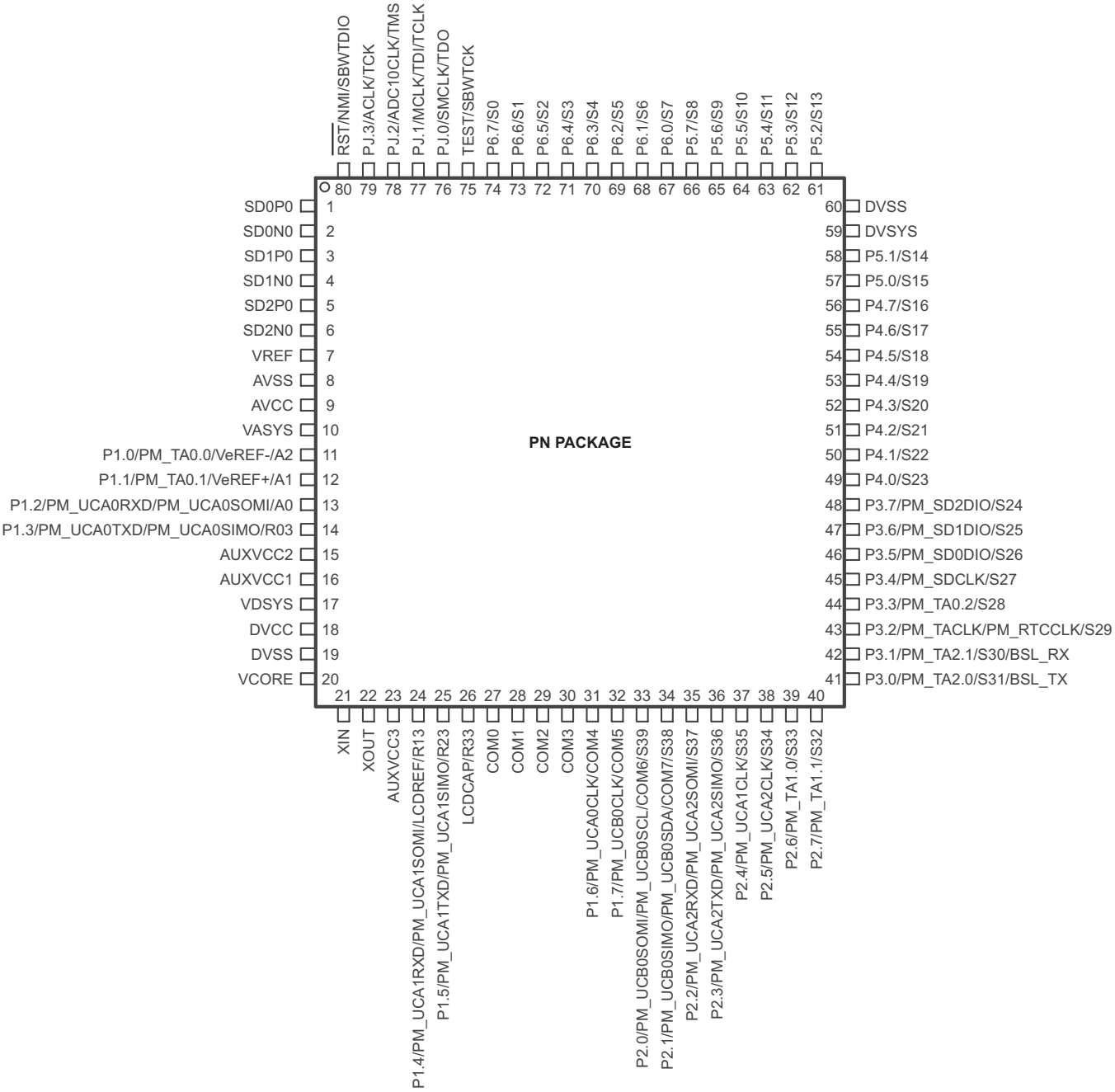
**Table 3. Pinout Differences Between MSP430F673xIPZ and MSP430F672xIPZ(1)**

| PIN NUMBER | PIN NAME | |
|---|---|---|
| | MSP430F673xIPZ | MSP430F672xIPZ |
| 1 | SD0P0 | SD0P0 |
| 2 | SD0N0 | SD0N0 |
| 3 | SD1P0 | SD1P0 |
| 4 | SD1N0 | SD1N0 |
| 5 | *SD2P0* | *NC* |
| 6 | *SD2N0* | *NC* |
| 7 | VREF | VREF |
| 53 | P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S39 | P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S39 |
| 54 | P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S38 | P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S38 |
| 55 | P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S37 | P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S37 |
| 56 | P3.7/*PM_SD2DIO*/S36 | P3.7/*PM_NONE*/S36 |

(1) Signal names that differ between devices are indicated by *italic* typeface.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Pin Designation, MSP430F673xIPN




NOTE: The secondary digital functions on Ports P1, P2, and P3 are fully mappable. The pin designation shows the default mapping. See Table 14 for details.

NOTE: The pins VDSYS and DVSYS must be connected externally on board for proper device operation.

CAUTION: The LCDCAP/R33 pin must be connected to DVSS if not used.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4. Pinout Differences Between MSP430F673xIPN and MSP430F672xIPN(1)**

| PIN NUMBER | PIN NAME | |
|---|---|---|
| | MSP430F673xIPN | MSP430F672xIPN |
| 1 | SD0P0 | SD0P0 |
| 2 | SD0N0 | SD0N0 |
| 3 | SD1P0 | SD1P0 |
| 4 | SD1N0 | SD1N0 |
| 5 | *SD2P0* | *NC* |
| 6 | *SD2N0* | *NC* |
| 7 | VREF | VREF |
| 45 | P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S27 | P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S27 |
| 46 | P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S26 | P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S26 |
| 47 | P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S25 | P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S25 |
| 48 | P3.7/*PM_SD2DIO*/S24 | P3.7/*PM_NONE*/S24 |

(1) Signal names that differ between devices are indicated by *italic* typeface.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPZ**

| TERMINAL | | I/O[1] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. | | |
| | PZ | | |
| SD0P0 | 1 | I | SD24_B positive analog input for converter 0[2] |
| SD0N0 | 2 | I | SD24_B negative analog input for converter 0[2] |
| SD1P0 | 3 | I | SD24_B positive analog input for converter 1[2] |
| SD1N0 | 4 | I | SD24_B negative analog input for converter 1[2] |
| SD2P0 | 5 | I | SD24_B positive analog input for converter 2[2] (not available on F672x devices) |
| SD2N0 | 6 | I | SD24_B negative analog input for converter 2[2] (not available on F672x devices) |
| VREF | 7 | I | SD24_B external reference voltage |
| AVSS | 8 | | Analog ground supply |
| AVCC | 9 | | Analog power supply |
| VASYS | 10 | | Analog power supply selected between AVCC, AUXVCC1, AUXVCC2. Connect recommended capacitor value of $C_{VSYS}$ (see Auxiliary Supplies - Recommended Operating Conditions). |
| P9.1/A5 | 11 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>Analog input A5 - 10-bit ADC |
| P9.2/A4 | 12 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>Analog input A4 - 10-bit ADC |
| P9.3/A3 | 13 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>Analog input A3 - 10-bit ADC |
| P1.0/PM_TA0.0/VeREF-/A2 | 14 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA0 CCR0 capture: CCI0A input, compare: Out0 output<br>Negative terminal for the ADC's reference voltage for an external applied reference voltage<br>Analog input A2 - 10-bit ADC |
| P1.1/PM_TA0.1/VeREF+/A1 | 15 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA0 CCR1 capture: CCI1A input, compare: Out1 output<br>Positive terminal for the ADC's reference voltage for an external applied reference voltage<br>Analog input A1 - 10-bit ADC |
| P1.2/PM_UCA0RXD/<br>PM_UCA0SOMI/A0 | 16 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A0 UART receive data; eUSCI_A0 SPI slave out/master in<br>Analog input A0 - 10-bit ADC |
| P1.3/PM_UCA0TXD/<br>PM_UCA0SIMO/R03 | 17 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A0 UART transmit data; eUSCI_A0 SPI slave in/master out<br>Input/output port of lowest analog LCD voltage (V5) |
| AUXVCC2 | 18 | | Auxiliary power supply AUXVCC2 |
| AUXVCC1 | 19 | | Auxiliary power supply AUXVCC1 |
| VDSYS[3] | 20 | | Digital power supply selected between DVCC, AUXVCC1, AUXVCC2. Connect recommended capacitor value of $C_{VSYS}$ (see Auxiliary Supplies - Recommended Operating Conditions). |
| DVCC | 21 | | Digital power supply |
| DVSS | 22 | | Digital ground supply |
| VCORE[4] | 23 | | Regulated core power supply (internal use only, no external current loading) |
| XIN | 24 | I | Input terminal for crystal oscillator |

(1) I = input, O = output
(2) It is recommended to short unused analog input pairs and connect them to analog ground.
(3) The pins VDSYS and DVSYS must be connected externally on board for proper device operation.
(4) VCORE is for internal use only. No external current loading is possible. VCORE should only be connected to the recommended capacitor value, $C_{VCORE}$.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPZ (continued)**

| TERMINAL | | I/O[1] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. PZ | | |
| XOUT | 25 | O | Output terminal for crystal oscillator |
| AUXVCC3 | 26 | | Auxiliary power supply AUXVCC3 for back up subsystem |
| P1.4/PM_UCA1RXD/ PM_UCA1SOMI/LCDREF/R13 | 27 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A1 UART receive data; eUSCI_A1 SPI slave out/master in<br>External reference voltage input for regulated LCD voltage<br>Input/output port of third most positive analog LCD voltage (V3 or V4) |
| P1.5/PM_UCA1TXD/ PM_UCA1SIMO/R23 | 28 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A1 UART transmit data; eUSCI_A1 SPI slave in/master out<br>Input/output port of second most positive analog LCD voltage (V2) |
| LCDCAP/R33 | 29 | I/O | LCD capacitor connection<br>Input/output port of most positive analog LCD voltage (V1)<br>**CAUTION**: This pin must be connected to DVSS if not used. |
| P8.4/TA1.0 | 30 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>Timer TA1 CCR0 capture: CCI0A input, compare: Out0 output |
| P8.5/TA1.1 | 31 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>Timer TA1 CCR1 capture: CCI1A input, compare: Out1 output |
| COM0 | 32 | O | LCD common output COM0 for LCD backplane |
| COM1 | 33 | O | LCD common output COM1 for LCD backplane |
| COM2 | 34 | O | LCD common output COM2 for LCD backplane |
| COM3 | 35 | O | LCD common output COM3 for LCD backplane |
| P1.6/PM_UCA0CLK/COM4 | 36 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A0 clock input/output<br>LCD common output COM4 for LCD backplane |
| P1.7/PM_UCB0CLK/COM5 | 37 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_B0 clock input/output<br>LCD common output COM5 for LCD backplane |
| P2.0/PM_UCB0SOMI/ PM_UCB0SCL/COM6 | 38 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_B0 SPI slave out/master in; eUSCI_B0 I2C clock<br>LCD common output COM6 for LCD backplane |
| P2.1/PM_UCB0SIMO/ PM_UCB0SDA/COM7 | 39 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_B0 SPI slave in/master out; eUSCI_B0 I2C data<br>LCD common output COM7 for LCD backplane |
| P8.6/TA2.0 | 40 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>Timer TA2 CCR0 capture: CCI0A input, compare: Out0 output |
| P8.7/TA2.1 | 41 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>Timer TA2 CCR1 capture: CCI1A input, compare: Out1 output |
| P9.0/TACLK/RTCCLK | 42 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>Timer clock input TACLK for TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3<br>RTCCLK clock output |
| P2.2/PM_UCA2RXD/ PM_UCA2SOMI | 43 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A2 UART receive data; eUSCI_A2 SPI slave out/master in |
| P2.3/PM_UCA2TXD/ PM_UCA2SIMO | 44 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A2 UART transmit data; eUSCI_A2 SPI slave in/master out |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPZ (continued)**

| TERMINAL | | I/O(1) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. | | |
| | PZ | | |
| P2.4/PM_UCA1CLK | 45 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A1 clock input/output |
| P2.5/PM_UCA2CLK | 46 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A2 clock input/output |
| P2.6/PM_TA1.0 | 47 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA1 capture CCR0: CCI0A input, compare: Out0 output |
| P2.7/PM_TA1.1 | 48 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA1 capture CCR1: CCI1A input, compare: Out1 output |
| P3.0/PM_TA2.0/BSL_TX | 49 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA2 capture CCR0: CCI0A input, compare: Out0 output<br>Bootstrap loader: Data transmit |
| P3.1/PM_TA2.1/BSL_RX | 50 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA2 capture CCR1: CCI1A input, compare: Out1 output<br>Bootstrap loader: Data receive |
| P3.2/PM_TACLK/PM_RTCCLK | 51 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer clock input TACLK for TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3; RTCCLK clock output |
| P3.3/PM_TA0.2 | 52 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA0 capture CCR2: CCI2A input, compare: Out2 output |
| P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S39 | 53 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: SD24_B bit stream clock input/output<br>LCD segment output S39 |
| P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S38 | 54 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: SD24_B converter-0 bit stream data input/output<br>LCD segment output S38 |
| P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S37 | 55 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: SD24_B converter-1 bit stream data input/output<br>LCD segment output S37 |
| P3.7/PM_SD2DIO/S36 | 56 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: SD24_B converter-2 bit stream data input/output (not available on F672x devices)<br>LCD segment output S36 |
| P4.0/S35 | 57 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S35 |
| P4.1/S34 | 58 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S34 |
| P4.2/S33 | 59 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S33 |
| P4.3/S32 | 60 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S32 |
| P4.4/S31 | 61 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S31 |
| P4.5/S30 | 62 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S30 |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPZ (continued)**

| TERMINAL | | I/O(1) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. PZ | | |
| P4.6/S29 | 63 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S29 |
| P4.7/S28 | 64 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S28 |
| P5.0/S27 | 65 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S27 |
| P5.1/S26 | 66 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S26 |
| P5.2/S25 | 67 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S25 |
| P5.3/S24 | 68 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S24 |
| P5.4/S23 | 69 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S23 |
| P5.5/S22 | 70 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S22 |
| P5.6/S21 | 71 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S21 |
| P5.7/S20 | 72 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S20 |
| P6.0/S19 | 73 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S19 |
| DVSYS(5) | 74 | | Digital power supply for I/Os |
| DVSS | 75 | | Digital ground supply |
| P6.1/S18 | 76 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S18 |
| P6.2/S17 | 77 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S17 |
| P6.3/S16 | 78 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S16 |
| P6.4/S15 | 79 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S15 |
| P6.5/S14 | 80 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S14 |
| P6.6/S13 | 81 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S13 |
| P6.7/S12 | 82 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S12 |
| P7.0/S11 | 83 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S11 |
| P7.1/S10 | 84 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S10 |

(5) The pins VDSYS and DVSYS must be connected externally on board for proper device operation.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPZ (continued)**

| TERMINAL | | I/O[1] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. PZ | | |
| P7.2/S9 | 85 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S9 |
| P7.3/S8 | 86 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S8 |
| P7.4/S7 | 87 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S7 |
| P7.5/S6 | 88 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S6 |
| P7.6/S5 | 89 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S5 |
| P7.7/S4 | 90 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S4 |
| P8.0/S3 | 91 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S3 |
| P8.1/S2 | 92 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S2 |
| P8.2/S1 | 93 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S1 |
| P8.3/S0 | 94 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S0 |
| TEST/SBWTCK | 95 | I | Test mode pin – select digital I/O on JTAG pins<br>Spy-Bi-Wire input clock |
| PJ.0/SMCLK/TDO | 96 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>SMCLK clock output<br>Test data output |
| PJ.1/MCLK/TDI/TCLK | 97 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>MCLK clock output<br>Test data input or Test clock input |
| PJ.2/ADC10CLK/TMS | 98 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>ADC10_A clock output<br>Test mode select |
| PJ.3/ACLK/TCK | 99 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>ACLK clock output<br>Test clock |
| $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI/SBWTDIO | 100 | I/O | Reset input active low<br>Non-maskable interrupt input<br>Spy-Bi-Wire data input/output |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 6. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPN**

| TERMINAL | | I/O[1] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. PN | | |
| SD0P0 | 1 | I | SD24_B positive analog input for converter 0[2] |
| SD0N0 | 2 | I | SD24_B negative analog input for converter 0[2] |
| SD1P0 | 3 | I | SD24_B positive analog input for converter 1[2] |
| SD1N0 | 4 | I | SD24_B negative analog input for converter 1[2] |
| SD2P0 | 5 | I | SD24_B positive analog input for converter 2[2] (not available on F672x devices) |
| SD2N0 | 6 | I | SD24_B negative analog input for converter 2[2] (not available on F672x devices) |
| VREF | 7 | I | SD24_B external reference voltage |
| AVSS | 8 | | Analog ground supply |
| AVCC | 9 | | Analog power supply |
| VASYS | 10 | | Analog power supply selected between AVCC, AUXVCC1, AUXVCC2. Connect recommended capacitor value of $C_{VSYS}$ (see Auxiliary Supplies - Recommended Operating Conditions). |
| P1.0/PM_TA0.0/VeREF-/A2 | 11 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA0 CCR0 capture: CCI0A input, compare: Out0 output<br>Negative terminal for the ADC's reference voltage for an external applied reference voltage<br>Analog input A2 - 10-bit ADC |
| P1.1/PM_TA0.1/VeREF+/A1 | 12 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA0 CCR1 capture: CCI1A input, compare: Out1 output<br>Positive terminal for the ADC reference voltage for an external applied reference voltage<br>Analog input A1 - 10-bit ADC |
| P1.2/PM_UCA0RXD/ PM_UCA0SOMI/A0 | 13 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A0 UART receive data; eUSCI_A0 SPI slave out/master in<br>Analog input A0 - 10-bit ADC |
| P1.3/PM_UCA0TXD/ PM_UCA0SIMO/R03 | 14 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A0 UART transmit data; eUSCI_A0 SPI slave in/master out<br>Input/output port of lowest analog LCD voltage (V5) |
| AUXVCC2 | 15 | | Auxiliary power supply AUXVCC2 |
| AUXVCC1 | 16 | | Auxiliary power supply AUXVCC1 |
| VDSYS[3] | 17 | | Digital power supply selected between DVCC, AUXVCC1, AUXVCC2. Connect recommended capacitor value of $C_{VSYS}$ (see Auxiliary Supplies - Recommended Operating Conditions). |
| DVCC | 18 | | Digital power supply |
| DVSS | 19 | | Digital ground supply |
| VCORE[4] | 20 | | Regulated core power supply (internal use only, no external current loading) |
| XIN | 21 | I | Input terminal for crystal oscillator |
| XOUT | 22 | O | Output terminal for crystal oscillator |
| AUXVCC3 | 23 | | Auxiliary power supply AUXVCC3 for back up subsystem |
| P1.4/PM_UCA1RXD/ PM_UCA1SOMI/LCDREF/R13 | 24 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A1 UART receive data; eUSCI_A1 SPI slave out/master in<br>External reference voltage input for regulated LCD voltage<br>Input/output port of third most positive analog LCD voltage (V3 or V4) |

(1) I = input, O = output
(2) It is recommended to short unused analog input pairs and connect them to analog ground.
(3) The pins VDSYS and DVSYS must be connected externally on board for proper device operation.
(4) VCORE is for internal use only. No external current loading is possible. VCORE should only be connected to the recommended capacitor value, $C_{VCORE}$.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 6. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPN (continued)**

| TERMINAL | | I/O(1) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. PN | | |
| P1.5/PM_UCA1TXD/ PM_UCA1SIMO/R23 | 25 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A1 UART transmit data; eUSCI_A1 SPI slave in/master out<br>Input/output port of second most positive analog LCD voltage (V2) |
| LCDCAP/R33 | 26 | I/O | LCD capacitor connection<br>Input/output port of most positive analog LCD voltage (V1)<br>**CAUTION**: This pin must be connected to DVSS if not used. |
| COM0 | 27 | O | LCD common output COM0 for LCD backplane |
| COM1 | 28 | O | LCD common output COM1 for LCD backplane |
| COM2 | 29 | O | LCD common output COM2 for LCD backplane |
| COM3 | 30 | O | LCD common output COM3 for LCD backplane |
| P1.6/PM_UCA0CLK/COM4 | 31 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A0 clock input/output<br>LCD common output COM4 for LCD backplane |
| P1.7/PM_UCB0CLK/COM5 | 32 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_B0 clock input/output<br>LCD common output COM5 for LCD backplane |
| P2.0/PM_UCB0SOMI/ PM_UCB0SCL/COM6/S39 | 33 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_B0 SPI slave out/master in; eUSCI_B0 I2C clock<br>LCD common output COM6 for LCD backplane<br>LCD segment output S39 |
| P2.1/PM_UCB0SIMO/ PM_UCB0SDA/COM7/S38 | 34 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_B0 SPI slave in/master out; eUSCI_B0 I2C data<br>LCD common output COM7 for LCD backplane<br>LCD segment output S38 |
| P2.2/PM_UCA2RXD/ PM_UCA2SOMI/S37 | 35 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A2 UART receive data; eUSCI_A2 SPI slave out/master in<br>LCD segment output S37 |
| P2.3/PM_UCA2TXD/ PM_UCA2SIMO/S36 | 36 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A2 UART transmit data; eUSCI_A2 SPI slave in/master out<br>LCD segment output S36 |
| P2.4/PM_UCA1CLK/S35 | 37 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A1 clock input/output<br>LCD segment output S35 |
| P2.5/PM_UCA2CLK/S34 | 38 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: eUSCI_A2 clock input/output<br>LCD segment output S34 |
| P2.6/PM_TA1.0/S33 | 39 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA1 capture CCR0: CCI0A input, compare: Out0 output<br>LCD segment output S33 |
| P2.7/PM_TA1.1/S32 | 40 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with port interrupt and mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA1 capture CCR1: CCI1A input, compare: Out1 output<br>LCD segment output S32 |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 6. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPN (continued)**

| TERMINAL | | I/O(1) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. PN | | |
| P3.0/PM_TA2.0/S31/BSL_TX | 41 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA2 capture CCR0: CCI0A input, compare: Out0 output<br>LCD segment output S31<br>Bootstrap loader: Data transmit |
| P3.1/PM_TA2.1/S30/BSL_RX | 42 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA2 capture CCR1: CCI1A input, compare: Out1 output<br>LCD segment output S30<br>Bootstrap loader: Data receive |
| P3.2/PM_TACLK/PM_RTCCLK/ S29 | 43 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer clock input TACLK for TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3; RTCCLK clock output<br>LCD segment output S29 |
| P3.3/PM_TA0.2/S28 | 44 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: Timer TA0 capture CCR2: CCI2A input, compare: Out2 output<br>LCD segment output S28 |
| P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S27 | 45 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: SD24_B bit stream clock input/output<br>LCD segment output S27 |
| P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S26 | 46 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: SD24_B converter-0 bit stream data input/output<br>LCD segment output S26 |
| P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S25 | 47 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: SD24_B converter-1 bit stream data input/output<br>LCD segment output S25 |
| P3.7/PM_SD2DIO/S24 | 48 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O with mappable secondary function<br>Default mapping: SD24_B converter-2 bit stream data input/output (not available on F672x devices)<br>LCD segment output S24 |
| P4.0/S23 | 49 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S23 |
| P4.1/S22 | 50 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S22 |
| P4.2/S21 | 51 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S21 |
| P4.3/S20 | 52 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S20 |
| P4.4/S19 | 53 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S19 |
| P4.5/S18 | 54 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S18 |
| P4.6/S17 | 55 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S17 |
| P4.7/S16 | 56 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S16 |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 6. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPN (continued)**

| TERMINAL | | I/O(1) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. PN | | |
| P5.0/S15 | 57 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S15 |
| P5.1/S14 | 58 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S14 |
| DVSYS(5) | 59 | | Digital power supply for I/Os |
| DVSS | 60 | | Digital ground supply |
| P5.2/S13 | 61 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S13 |
| P5.3/S12 | 62 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S12 |
| P5.4/S11 | 63 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S11 |
| P5.5/S10 | 64 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S10 |
| P5.6/S9 | 65 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S9 |
| P5.7/S8 | 66 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S8 |
| P6.0/S7 | 67 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S7 |
| P6.1/S6 | 68 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S6 |
| P6.2/S5 | 69 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S5 |
| P6.3/S4 | 70 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S4 |
| P6.4/S3 | 71 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S3 |
| P6.5/S2 | 72 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S2 |
| P6.6/S1 | 73 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S1 |
| P6.7/S0 | 74 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>LCD segment output S0 |
| TEST/SBWTCK | 75 | I | Test mode pin – select digital I/O on JTAG pins<br>Spy-Bi-Wire input clock |
| PJ.0/SMCLK/TDO | 76 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>SMCLK clock output<br>Test data output |
| PJ.1/MCLK/TDI/TCLK | 77 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>MCLK clock output<br>Test data input or Test clock input |

(5) The pins VDSYS and DVSYS must be connected externally on board for proper device operation.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 6. Terminal Functions, MSP430F67xxIPN (continued)**

| TERMINAL | | I/O(1) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. PN | | |
| PJ.2/ADC10CLK/TMS | 78 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>ADC10_A clock output<br>Test mode select |
| PJ.3/ACLK/TCK | 79 | I/O | General-purpose digital I/O<br>ACLK clock output<br>Test clock |
| $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI/SBWTDIO | 80 | I/O | Reset input active low<br>Non-maskable interrupt input<br>Spy-Bi-Wire data input/output |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# SHORT-FORM DESCRIPTION

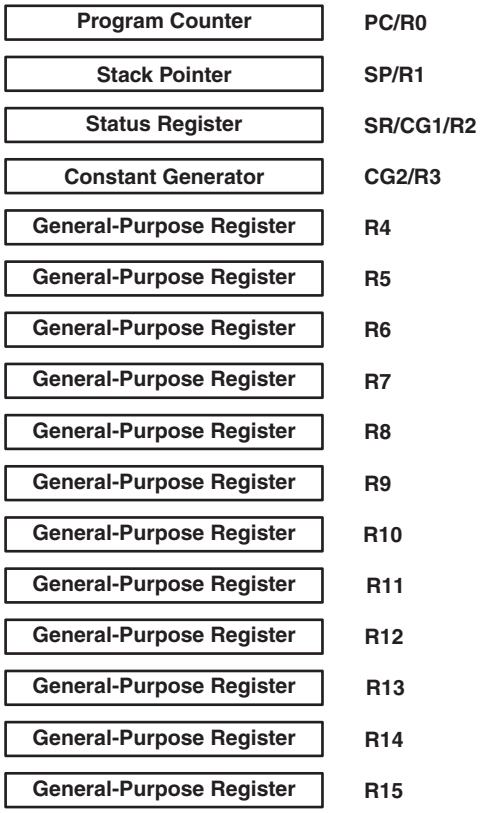
## CPU

The MSP430 CPU has a 16-bit RISC architecture that is highly transparent to the application. All operations, other than program-flow instructions, are performed as register operations in conjunction with seven addressing modes for source operand and four addressing modes for destination operand.

The CPU is integrated with 16 registers that provide reduced instruction execution time. The register-to-register operation execution time is one cycle of the CPU clock.

Four of the registers, R0 to R3, are dedicated as program counter, stack pointer, status register, and constant generator, respectively. The remaining registers are general-purpose registers.

Peripherals are connected to the CPU using data, address, and control buses, and can be handled with all instructions.




## Instruction Set

The instruction set consists of the original 51 instructions with three formats and seven address modes and additional instructions for the expanded address range. Each instruction can operate on word and byte data. Table 7 shows examples of the three types of instruction formats; Table 8 shows the address modes.

**Table 7. Instruction Word Formats**

| INSTRUCTION WORD FORMAT | EXAMPLE | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|
| Dual operands, source-destination | ADD R4,R5 | R4 + R5 → R5 |
| Single operands, destination only | CALL R8 | PC → (TOS), R8 → PC |
| Relative jump, un/conditional | JNE | Jump-on-equal bit = 0 |

**Table 8. Address Mode Descriptions**

| ADDRESS MODE | S(1) | D(1) | SYNTAX | EXAMPLE | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Register | + | + | MOV Rs,Rd | MOV R10,R11 | R10 → R11 |
| Indexed | + | + | MOV X(Rn),Y(Rm) | MOV 2(R5),6(R6) | M(2+R5) → M(6+R6) |
| Symbolic (PC relative) | + | + | MOV EDE,TONI | | M(EDE) → M(TONI) |
| Absolute | + | + | MOV & MEM, & TCDAT | | M(MEM) → M(TCDAT) |
| Indirect | + | | MOV @Rn,Y(Rm) | MOV @R10,Tab(R6) | M(R10) → M(Tab+R6) |
| Indirect autoincrement | + | | MOV @Rn+,Rm | MOV @R10+,R11 | M(R10) → R11<br>R10 + 2 → R10 |
| Immediate | + | | MOV #X,TONI | MOV #45,TONI | #45 → M(TONI) |

(1) S = source, D = destination

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Operating Modes

The MSP430 has one active mode and seven software selectable low-power modes of operation. An interrupt event can wake up the device from any of the low-power modes, service the request, and restore back to the low-power mode on return from the interrupt program.

The following seven operating modes can be configured by software:

- Active mode (AM)
  - All clocks are active
- Low-power mode 0 (LPM0)
  - CPU is disabled
  - ACLK and SMCLK remain active, MCLK is disabled
  - FLL loop control remains active
- Low-power mode 1 (LPM1)
  - CPU is disabled
  - FLL loop control is disabled
  - ACLK and SMCLK remain active, MCLK is disabled
- Low-power mode 2 (LPM2)
  - CPU is disabled
  - MCLK and FLL loop control and DCOCLK are disabled
  - DCO's dc-generator remains enabled
  - ACLK remains active
- Low-power mode 3 (LPM3)
  - CPU is disabled
  - MCLK, FLL loop control, and DCOCLK are disabled
  - DCO's dc-generator is disabled
  - ACLK remains active
- Low-power mode 4 (LPM4)
  - CPU is disabled
  - ACLK is disabled
  - MCLK, FLL loop control, and DCOCLK are disabled
  - DCO's dc-generator is disabled
  - Crystal oscillator is stopped
  - Complete data retention
- Low-power mode 3.5 (LPM3.5)
  - Internal regulator disabled
  - No RAM retention, Backup RAM retained
  - I/O pad state retention
  - RTC clocked by low-frequency oscillator
  - Wakeup from $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI, RTC_C events, Ports P1 and P2
- Low-power mode 4.5 (LPM4.5)
  - Internal regulator disabled
  - No RAM retention, Backup RAM retained
  - RTC is disabled
  - I/O pad state retention
  - Wakeup from $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI, Ports P1 and P2


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Interrupt Vector Addresses

The interrupt vectors and the power-up start address are located in the address range 0FFFFh to 0FF80h. The vector contains the 16-bit address of the appropriate interrupt-handler instruction sequence.

**Table 9. Interrupt Sources, Flags, and Vectors of MSP430F67xx Configurations**

| INTERRUPT SOURCE | INTERRUPT FLAG | SYSTEM INTERRUPT | WORD ADDRESS | PRIORITY |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **System Reset**<br>Power-Up<br>External Reset<br>Watchdog Timeout, Key Violation<br>Flash Memory Key Violation | WDTIFG, KEYV (SYSRSTIV)(1)(2) | Reset | 0FFFEh | 63, highest |
| **System NMI**<br>PMM<br>Vacant Memory Access<br>JTAG Mailbox | SVMLIFG, SVMHIFG, DLYLIFG, DLYHIFG, VLRLIFG, VLRHIFG, VMAIFG, JMBNIFG, JMBOUTIFG (SYSSNIV) (1)(3) | (Non)maskable | 0FFFCh | 62 |
| **User NMI**<br>NMI<br>Oscillator Fault<br>Flash Memory Access Violation<br>Supply Switch | NMIIFG, OFIFG, ACCVIFG, AUXSWNMIFG (SYSUNIV)(1)(3) | (Non)maskable | 0FFFAh | 61 |
| Watchdog Timer_A Interval Timer Mode | WDTIFG | Maskable | 0FFF8h | 60 |
| eUSCI_A0 Receive or Transmit | UCA0RXIFG, UCA0TXIFG (UCA0IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFF6h | 59 |
| eUSCI_B0 Receive or Transmit | UCB0RXIFG, UCB0TXIFG (UCB0IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFF4h | 58 |
| ADC10_A | ADC10IFG0, ADC10INIFG, ADC10LOIFG, ADC10HIIFG, ADC10TOVIFG, ADC10OVIFG (ADC10IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFF2h | 57 |
| SD24_B | SD24_B Interrupt Flags (SD24IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFF0h | 56 |
| Timer TA0 | TA0CCR0 CCIFG0(4) | Maskable | 0FFEEh | 55 |
| Timer TA0 | TA0CCR1 CCIFG1, TA0CCR2 CCIFG2, TA0IFG (TA0IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFECh | 54 |
| eUSCI_A1 Receive or Transmit | UCA1RXIFG, UCA1TXIFG (UCA1IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFEAh | 53 |
| eUSCI_A2 Receive or Transmit | UCA2RXIFG, UCA2TXIFG (UCA2IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFE8h | 52 |
| Auxiliary Supplies | Auxiliary Supplies Interrupt Flags (AUXIV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFE6h | 51 |
| DMA | DMA0IFG, DMA1IFG, DMA2IFG (DMAIV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFE4h | 50 |
| Timer TA1 | TA1CCR0 CCIFG0(4) | Maskable | 0FFE2h | 49 |
| Timer TA1 | TA1CCR1 CCIFG1, TA1IFG (TA1IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFE0h | 48 |
| I/O Port P1 | P1IFG.0 to P1IFG.7 (P1IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFDEh | 47 |
| Timer TA2 | TA2CCR0 CCIFG0(4) | Maskable | 0FFDCh | 46 |
| Timer TA2 | TA2CCR1 CCIFG1, TA2IFG (TA2IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFDAh | 45 |
| I/O Port P2 | P2IFG.0 to P2IFG.7 (P2IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFD8h | 44 |
| Timer TA3 | TA3CCR0 CCIFG0(4) | Maskable | 0FFD6h | 43 |
| Timer TA3 | TA3CCR1 CCIFG1, TA3IFG (TA3IV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFD4h | 42 |
| LCD_C | LCD_C Interrupt Flags (LCDCIV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFD2h | 41 |
| RTC_C | RTCOFIFG, RTCRDYIFG, RTCTEVIFG, RTCAIFG, RT0PSIFG, RT1PSIFG (RTCIV)(1)(4) | Maskable | 0FFD0h | 40 |

(1) Multiple source flags
(2) A reset is generated if the CPU tries to fetch instructions from within peripheral space or vacant memory space.
(3) (Non)maskable: the individual interrupt-enable bit can disable an interrupt event, but the general-interrupt enable cannot disable it.
(4) Interrupt flags are located in the module.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 9. Interrupt Sources, Flags, and Vectors of MSP430F67xx Configurations (continued)**

| INTERRUPT SOURCE | INTERRUPT FLAG | SYSTEM INTERRUPT | WORD ADDRESS | PRIORITY |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | Reserved(5) | | 0FFCEh | 39 |
| | | | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| | | | 0FF80h | 0, lowest |

(5) Reserved interrupt vectors at addresses are not used in this device and can be used for regular program code if necessary. To maintain compatibility with other devices, it is recommended to reserve these locations.

## Memory Organization

**Table 10. Memory Organization**

| | | MSP430F6730 MSP430F6720 | MSP430F6731 MSP430F6721 | MSP430F6733 MSP430F6723 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Main Memory (flash) | Total Size | 16kB | 32kB | 64kB |
| Main: Interrupt vector | | 00FFFFh to 00FF80h | 00FFFFh to 00FF80h | 00FFFFh to 00FF80h |
| Main: code memory | Bank 3 | not available | not available | not available |
| | Bank 2 | not available | not available | not available |
| | Bank 1 | not available | 16kB<br>00FFFFh to 00C000h | 32kB<br>013FFFh to 00C000h |
| | Bank 0 | 16kB<br>00FFFFh to 00C000h | 16kB<br>00BFFFh to 008000h | 32kB<br>00BFFFh to 004000h |
| RAM | Total Size | 1kB | 2kB | 4kB |
| | Sector 3 | not available | not available | not available |
| | Sector 2 | not available | not available | not available |
| | Sector 1 | not available | not available | 2kB<br>002BFFh to 002400h |
| | Sector 0 | 1kB<br>001FFFh to 001C00h | 2kB<br>0023FFh to 001C00h | 2kB<br>0023FFh to 001C00h |
| Information memory (flash) | Info A | 128 B<br>0019FFh to 001980h | 128 B<br>0019FFh to 001980h | 128 B<br>0019FFh to 001980h |
| | Info B | 128 B<br>00197Fh to 001900h | 128 B<br>00197Fh to 001900h | 128 B<br>00197Fh to 001900h |
| | Info C | 128 B<br>0018FFh to 001880h | 128 B<br>0018FFh to 001880h | 128 B<br>0018FFh to 001880h |
| | Info D | 128 B<br>00187Fh to 001800h | 128 B<br>00187Fh to 001800h | 128 B<br>00187Fh to 001800h |
| Bootstrap loader (BSL) memory (flash) | BSL 3 | 512 B<br>0017FFh to 001600h | 512 B<br>0017FFh to 001600h | 512 B<br>0017FFh to 001600h |
| | BSL 2 | 512 B<br>0015FFh to 001400h | 512 B<br>0015FFh to 001400h | 512 B<br>0015FFh to 001400h |
| | BSL 1 | 512 B<br>0013FFh to 001200h | 512 B<br>0013FFh to 001200h | 512 B<br>0013FFh to 001200h |
| | BSL 0 | 512 B<br>0011FFh to 001000h | 512 B<br>0011FFh to 001000h | 512 B<br>0011FFh to 001000h |
| Peripherals | | 4 KB<br>000FFFh to 0h | 4 KB<br>000FFFh to 0h | 4 KB<br>000FFFh to 0h |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

| | | MSP430F6734<br>MSP430F6724 | MSP430F6735<br>MSP430F6725 | MSP430F6736<br>MSP430F6726 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Main Memory (flash) | Total Size | 96kB | 128kB | 128kB |
| Main: Interrupt vector | | 00FFFFh to 00FF80h | 00FFFFh to 00FF80h | 00FFFFh to 00FF80h |
| Main: code memory | Bank 3 | not available | 32kB<br>023FFFh to 01C000h | 32kB<br>023FFFh to 01C000h |
| | Bank 2 | 32kB<br>01BFFFh to 014000h | 32kB<br>01BFFFh to 014000h | 32kB<br>01BFFFh to 014000h |
| | Bank 1 | 32kB<br>013FFFh to 00C000h | 32kB<br>013FFFh to 00C000h | 32kB<br>013FFFh to 00C000h |
| | Bank 0 | 32kB<br>00BFFFh to 004000h | 32kB<br>00BFFFh to 004000h | 32kB<br>00BFFFh to 004000h |
| RAM | Total Size | 4kB | 4kB | 8kB |
| | Sector 3 | not available | not available | 2kB<br>003BFFh to 003400h |
| | Sector 2 | not available | not available | 2kB<br>0033FFh to 002C00h |
| | Sector 1 | 2kB<br>002BFFh to 002400h | 2kB<br>002BFFh to 002400h | 2kB<br>002BFFh to 002400h |
| | Sector 0 | 2kB<br>0023FFh to 001C00h | 2kB<br>0023FFh to 001C00h | 2kB<br>0023FFh to 001C00h |
| Information memory (flash) | Info A | 128 B<br>0019FFh to 001980h | 128 B<br>0019FFh to 001980h | 128 B<br>0019FFh to 001980h |
| | Info B | 128 B<br>00197Fh to 001900h | 128 B<br>00197Fh to 001900h | 128 B<br>00197Fh to 001900h |
| | Info C | 128 B<br>0018FFh to 001880h | 128 B<br>0018FFh to 001880h | 128 B<br>0018FFh to 001880h |
| | Info D | 128 B<br>00187Fh to 001800h | 128 B<br>00187Fh to 001800h | 128 B<br>00187Fh to 001800h |
| Bootstrap loader (BSL) memory (flash) | BSL 3 | 512 B<br>0017FFh to 001600h | 512 B<br>0017FFh to 001600h | 512 B<br>0017FFh to 001600h |
| | BSL 2 | 512 B<br>0015FFh to 001400h | 512 B<br>0015FFh to 001400h | 512 B<br>0015FFh to 001400h |
| | BSL 1 | 512 B<br>0013FFh to 001200h | 512 B<br>0013FFh to 001200h | 512 B<br>0013FFh to 001200h |
| | BSL 0 | 512 B<br>0011FFh to 001000h | 512 B<br>0011FFh to 001000h | 512 B<br>0011FFh to 001000h |
| Peripherals | | 4 KB<br>000FFFh to 0h | 4 KB<br>000FFFh to 0h | 4 KB<br>000FFFh to 0h |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Bootstrap Loader (BSL)

The BSL enables users to program the flash memory or RAM using various serial interfaces. Access to the device memory via the BSL is protected by an user-defined password. BSL entry requires a specific entry sequence on the $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI/SBWTDIO and TEST/SBWTCK pins. For complete description of the features of the BSL and its implementation, see *MSP430 Programming via the Bootstrap Loader (BSL)* (SLAU319).

**Table 11. UART BSL Pin Requirements and Functions**

| DEVICE SIGNAL | BSL FUNCTION |
|---|---|
| $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI/SBWTDIO | Entry sequence signal |
| TEST/SBWTCK | Entry sequence signal |
| P3.0 | Data transmit |
| P3.1 | Data receive |
| VCC | Power supply |
| VSS | Ground supply |

## JTAG Operation

### JTAG Standard Interface

The MSP430 family supports the standard JTAG interface which requires four signals for sending and receiving data. The JTAG signals are shared with general-purpose I/O. The TEST/SBWTCK pin is used to enable the JTAG signals. In addition to these signals, the $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI/SBWTDIO is required to interface with MSP430 development tools and device programmers. The JTAG pin requirements are shown in Table 12. For further details on interfacing to development tools and device programmers, see the *MSP430 Hardware Tools User's Guide* (SLAU278) and *MSP430 Programming Via the JTAG Interface* (SLAU320).

**Table 12. JTAG Pin Requirements and Functions**

| DEVICE SIGNAL | DIRECTION | FUNCTION |
|---|---|---|
| PJ.3/ACLK/TCK | IN | JTAG clock input |
| PJ.2/ADC10CLK/TMS | IN | JTAG state control |
| PJ.1/MCLK/TDI/TCLK | IN | JTAG data input/TCLK input |
| PJ.0/SMCLK/TDO | OUT | JTAG data output |
| TEST/SBWTCK | IN | Enable JTAG pins |
| $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI/SBWTDIO | IN | External reset |
| VCC | | Power supply |
| VSS | | Ground supply |

### Spy-Bi-Wire Interface

In addition to the standard JTAG interface, the MSP430 family supports the two-wire Spy-Bi-Wire interface. Spy-Bi-Wire can be used to interface with MSP430 development tools and device programmers. The Spy-Bi-Wire interface pin requirements are shown in Table 13. For further details on interfacing to development tools and device programmers, see the *MSP430 Hardware Tools User's Guide* (SLAU278) and *MSP430 Programming Via the JTAG Interface* (SLAU320).

**Table 13. Spy-Bi-Wire Pin Requirements and Functions**

| DEVICE SIGNAL | DIRECTION | FUNCTION |
|---|---|---|
| TEST/SBWTCK | IN | Spy-Bi-Wire clock input |
| $\overline{\text{RST}}$/NMI/SBWTDIO | IN, OUT | Spy-Bi-Wire data input/output |
| VCC | | Power supply |
| VSS | | Ground supply |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Flash Memory

The flash memory can be programmed via the JTAG port, Spy-Bi-Wire (SBW), the BSL, or in-system by the CPU. The CPU can perform single-byte, single-word, and long-word writes to the flash memory. Features of the flash memory include:

- Flash memory has n segments of main memory and four segments of information memory (A to D) of 128 bytes each. Each segment in main memory is 512 bytes in size.
- Segments 0 to n may be erased in one step, or each segment may be individually erased.
- Segments A to D can be erased individually, or as a group with segments 0 to n. Segments A to D are also called *information memory*.
- Segment A can be locked separately.

## RAM Memory

The RAM memory is made up of n sectors. Each sector can be completely powered down to save leakage, however all data is lost. Features of the RAM memory include:

- RAM memory has n sectors of 2k bytes each.
- Each sector 0 to n can be complete disabled; however, data retention is lost.
- Each sector 0 to n automatically enters low-power retention mode when possible.

## Backup RAM Memory

The Backup RAM provides a limited number of bytes of RAM that are retained during LPMx.5. This Backup RAM is part of Backup subsystem in MSP430F67xx that operates on dedicated power supply AUXVCC3.There are 8 bytes of Backup RAM available in this device. It can be wordwise accessed via the registers BAKMEM0, BAKMEM1, BAKMEM2, and BAKMEM3. The Backup RAM registers can not be accessed by CPU when the high side SVS is disabled by user.

## Peripherals

Peripherals are connected to the CPU through data, address, and control buses and can be handled using all instructions. For complete module descriptions, see the *MSP430x5xx and MSP430x6xx Family User's Guide* (SLAU208).

### Oscillator and System Clock

The Unified Clock System (UCS) module includes support for a 32768-Hz watch crystal oscillator, an internal very-low-power low-frequency oscillator (VLO), an internal trimmed low-frequency oscillator (REFO), and an integrated internal digitally-controlled oscillator (DCO). The UCS module is designed to meet the requirements of both low system cost and low power consumption. The UCS module features digital frequency locked loop (FLL) hardware that, in conjunction with a digital modulator, stabilizes the DCO frequency to a programmable multiple of the selected FLL reference frequency. The internal DCO provides a fast turn-on clock source and stabilizes in 3 µs (typical). The UCS module provides the following clock signals:

- Auxiliary clock (ACLK), sourced from a 32768-Hz watch crystal, the internal low-frequency oscillator (VLO), or the trimmed low-frequency oscillator (REFO).
- Main clock (MCLK), the system clock used by the CPU. MCLK can be sourced by same sources made available to ACLK.
- Sub-Main clock (SMCLK), the subsystem clock used by the peripheral modules. SMCLK can be sourced by same sources made available to ACLK.
- ACLK/n, the buffered output of ACLK, ACLK/2, ACLK/4, ACLK/8, ACLK/16, ACLK/32.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Power Management Module (PMM)

The PMM includes an integrated voltage regulator that supplies the core voltage to the device and contains programmable output levels to provide for power optimization. The PMM also includes supply voltage supervisor (SVS) and supply voltage monitoring (SVM) circuitry, as well as brownout protection. The brownout circuit is implemented to provide the proper internal reset signal to the device during power-on and power-off. The SVS/SVM circuitry detects if the supply voltage drops below a user-selectable level and supports both supply voltage supervision (the device is automatically reset) and supply voltage monitoring (the device is not automatically reset). SVS and SVM circuitry is available on the primary supply and core supply.

### Auxiliary Supply System

The auxiliary supply system provides the possibility to operate the device from auxiliary supplies when the primary supply fails.There are two auxililary supplies AUXVCC1 and AUXVCC2 supported in MSP430F67xx. This module supports automatic and manual switching from primary supply to auxiliary suppllies while maintaining full functionality. It allows threshold based monitoring of primary and auxiliary supplies. The device can be started from primary supply or AUXVCC1, whichever is higher. Auxiliary supply system enables internal monitoring of voltage levels on primary and auxiliary supplies using ADC10_A. Also this module implements simple charger for backup supplies.

### Backup Subsystem

The Backup subsystem operates on a dedicated power supply AUXVCC3. This subsystem includes low-frequency oscillator (XT1), Real-Time Clock module, and Backup RAM. The functionality of Backup subsystem is retained during LPM3.5. The Backup susb-system module registers can not be accessed by CPU when the high side SVS is disabled by user. It is necessary to keep the high side SVS enabled with SVSHMD = 1 and SVSMHACE = 0 to turn off the low-frequency oscillator (XT1) in LPM4.

### Digital I/O

There are up to nine 8-bit I/O ports implemented. For 100 pin options, Ports P1 to P8 are complete. P9 is reduced to 4-bit I/O. For 80 pin options, Ports P1 to P6 are complete. P7, P8 and P9 are completely removed. Port PJ contains four individual I/O pins, common to all devices. All I/O bits are individually programmable.

- Any combination of input, output and interrupt conditions is possible.
- Pullup or pulldown on all ports is programmable.
- Programmable drive strength on all ports.
- Edge-selectable interrupt and LPM3.5, LPM4.5 wakeup input capability available for all bits of ports P1 and P2.
- Read-write access to port-control registers is supported by all instructions.
- Ports can be accessed byte-wise (P1 through P9) or word-wise in pairs (PA through PE).


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Port Mapping Controller

The port mapping controller allows flexible and reconfigurable mapping of digital functions to P1, P2, and P3.

**Table 14. Port Mapping Mnemonics and Functions**

| VALUE | PxMAPy MNEMONIC | INPUT PIN FUNCTION | OUTPUT PIN FUNCTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | PM_NONE | None | DVSS |
| 1 | PM_UCA0RXD | eUSCI_A0 UART RXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – Input) | |
| | PM_UCA0SOMI | eUSCI_A0 SPI slave out master in (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 2 | PM_UCA0TXD | eUSCI_A0 UART TXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – Output) | |
| | PM_UCA0SIMO | eUSCI_A0 SPI slave in master out (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 3 | PM_UCA0CLK | eUSCI_A0 clock input/output (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 4 | PM_UCA0STE | eUSCI_A0 SPI slave transmit enable (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 5 | PM_UCA1RXD | eUSCI_A1 UART RXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – Input) | |
| | PM_UCA1SOMI | eUSCI_A1 SPI slave out master in (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 6 | PM_UCA1TXD | eUSCI_A1 UART TXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – Output) | |
| | PM_UCA1SIMO | eUSCI_A1 SPI slave in master out (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 7 | PM_UCA1CLK | eUSCI_A1 clock input/output (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 8 | PM_UCA1STE | eUSCI_A1 SPI slave transmit enable (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 9 | PM_UCA2RXD | eUSCI_A2 UART RXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – Input) | |
| | PM_UCA2SOMI | eUSCI_A2 SPI slave out master in (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 10 | PM_UCA2TXD | eUSCI_A2 UART TXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – Output) | |
| | PM_ UCA2SIMO | eUSCI_A2 SPI slave in master out (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 11 | PM_UCA2CLK | eUSCI_A2 clock input/output (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 12 | PM_UCA2STE | eUSCI_A2 SPI slave transmit enable (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 13 | PM_UCB0SIMO | eUSCI_B0 SPI slave in master out (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| | PM_UCB0SDA | eUSCI_B0 I2C data (open drain and direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 14 | PM_UCB0SOMI | eUSCI_B0 SPI slave out master in (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| | PM_UCB0SCL | eUSCI_B0 I2C clock (open drain and direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 15 | PM_UCB0CLK | eUSCI_B0 clock input/output (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 16 | PM_UCB0STE | eUSCI_B0 SPI slave transmit enable (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| 17 | PM_TA0.0 | TA0 CCR0 capture input CCI0A | TA0 CCR0 compare output Out0 |
| 18 | PM_TA0.1 | TA0 CCR1 capture input CCI1A | TA0 CCR1 compare output Out1 |
| 19 | PM_TA0.2 | TA0 CCR2 capture input CCI2A | TA0 CCR2 compare output Out2 |
| 20 | PM_TA1.0 | TA1 CCR0 capture input CCI0A | TA1 CCR0 compare output Out0 |
| 21 | PM_TA1.1 | TA1 CCR1 capture input CCI1A | TA1 CCR1 compare output Out1 |
| 22 | PM_TA2.0 | TA2 CCR0 capture input CCI0A | TA2 CCR0 compare output Out0 |
| 23 | PM_TA2.1 | TA2 CCR1 capture input CCI1A | TA2 CCR1 compare output Out1 |
| 24 | PM_TA3.0 | TA3 CCR0 capture input CCI0A | TA3 CCR0 compare output Out0 |
| 25 | PM_TA3.1 | TA3 CCR1 capture input CCI1A | TA3 CCR1 compare output Out1 |
| 26 | PM_TACLK | Timer_A clock input to TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3 | None |
| | PM_RTCCLK | None | RTC_C clock output |
| 27 | PM_SDCLK | SD24_B bit stream clock input/output (direction controlled by SD24_B) | |
| 28 | PM_SD0DIO | SD24_B converter-0 bit stream data input/output (direction controlled by SD24_B) | |
| 29 | PM_SD1DIO | SD24_B converter-1 bit stream data input/output (direction controlled by SD24_B) | |
| 30 | PM_SD2DIO | SD24_B converter-2 bit stream data input/output (direction controlled by SD24_B) | |
| 31(0FFh)(1) | PM_ANALOG | Disables the output driver as well as the input Schmitt-trigger to prevent parasitic cross currents when applying analog signals. | |

(1) The value of the PM_ANALOG mnemonic is set to 0FFh. The port mapping registers are only 5 bits wide and the upper bits are ignored resulting in a read out value of 31.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 15. Default Mapping

| PIN NAME | | PxMAPy MNEMONIC | INPUT PIN FUNCTION | OUTPUT PIN FUNCTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PZ | PN | | | |
| P1.0/PM_TA0.0/ VeREF-/A2 | P1.0/PM_TA0.0/ VeREF-/A2 | PM_TA0.0 | TA0 CCR0 capture input CCI0A | TA0 CCR0 compare output Out0 |
| P1.1/PM_TA0.1/ VeREF+/A1 | P1.1/PM_TA0.1/ VeREF+/A1 | PM_TA0.1 | TA0 CCR1 capture input CCI1A | TA0 CCR1 compare output Out1 |
| P1.2/PM_UCA0RXD/ PM_UCA0SOMI/A0 | P1.2/PM_UCA0RXD/ PM_UCA0SOMI/A0 | PM_UCA0RXD, PM_UCA0SOMI | eUSCI_A0 UART RXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – input), eUSCI_A0 SPI slave out master in (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P1.3/PM_UCA0TXD/ PM_UCA0SIMO/R03 | P1.3/PM_UCA0TXD/ PM_UCA0SIMO/R03 | PM_UCA0TXD, PM_UCA0SIMO | eUSCI_A0 UART TXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – output), eUSCI_A0 SPI slave in master out (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P1.4/PM_UCA1RXD/ PM_UCA1SOMI/ LCDREF/R13 | P1.4/PM_UCA1RXD/ PM_UCA1SOMI/ LCDREF/R13 | PM_UCA1RXD, PM_UCA1SOMI | eUSCI_A1 UART RXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – input), eUSCI_A1 SPI slave out master in (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P1.5/PM_UCA1TXD/ PM_UCA1SIMO/R23 | P1.5/PM_UCA1TXD/ PM_UCA1SIMO/R23 | PM_UCA1TXD, PM_UCA1SIMO | eUSCI_A1 UART TXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – output), eUSCI_A1 SPI slave in master out (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P1.6/PM_UCA0CLK/ COM4 | P1.6/PM_UCA0CLK/ COM4 | PM_UCA0CLK | eUSCI_A0 clock input/output (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P1.7/PM_UCB0CLK/ COM5 | P1.7/PM_UCB0CLK/ COM5 | PM_UCB0CLK | eUSCI_B0 clock input/output (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P2.0/PM_UCB0SOMI/ PM_UCB0SCL/COM6 | P2.0/PM_UCB0SOMI/ PM_UCB0SCL/COM6/S39 | PM_UCB0SOMI, PM_UCB0SCL | eUSCI_B0 SPI slave out master in (direction controlled by eUSCI), eUSCI_B0 I2C clock (open drain and direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P2.1/PM_UCB0SIMO/ PM_UCB0SDA/COM7 | P2.1/PM_UCB0SIMO/ PM_UCB0SDA/COM7/S38 | PM_UCB0SIMO, PM_UCB0SDA | eUSCI_B0 SPI slave in master out (direction controlled by eUSCI), eUSCI_B0 I2C data (open drain and direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P2.2/PM_UCA2RXD/ PM_UCA2SOMI | P2.2/PM_UCA2RXD/ PM_UCA2SOMI/S37 | PM_UCA2RXD, PM_UCA2SOMI | eUSCI_A2 UART RXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – input), eUSCI_A2 SPI slave out master in (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P2.3/PM_UCA2TXD/ PM_UCA2SIMO | P2.3/PM_UCA2TXD/ PM_UCA2SIMO/S36 | PM_UCA2TXD, PM_UCA2SIMO | eUSCI_A2 UART TXD (direction controlled by eUSCI – output), eUSCI_A2 SPI slave in master out (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P2.4/PM_UCA1CLK | P2.4/PM_UCA1CLK/S35 | PM_UCA1CLK | eUSCI_A1 clock input/output (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P2.5/PM_UCA2CLK | P2.5/PM_UCA2CLK/S34 | PM_UCA2CLK | eUSCI_A2 clock input/output (direction controlled by eUSCI) | |
| P2.6/PM_TA1.0 | P2.6/PM_TA1.0/S33 | PM_TA1.0 | TA1 CCR0 capture input CCI0A | TA1 CCR0 compare output Out0 |
| P2.7/PM_TA1.1 | P2.7/PM_TA1.1/S32 | PM_TA1.1 | TA1 CCR1 capture input CCI1A | TA1 CCR1 compare output Out1 |
| P3.0/PM_TA2.0 | P3.0/PM_TA2.0/S31 | PM_TA2.0 | TA2 CCR0 capture input CCI0A | TA2 CCR0 compare output Out0 |
| P3.1/PM_TA2.1 | P3.1/PM_TA2.1/S30 | PM_TA2.1 | TA2 CCR1 capture input CCI1A | TA2 CCR1 compare output Out1 |
| P3.2/PM_TACLK/ PM_RTCCLK | P3.2/PM_TACLK/ PM_RTCCLK/S29 | PM_TACLK, PM_RTCCLK | Timer_A clock input to TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3 | RTC_C clock output |
| P3.3/PM_TA0.2 | P3.3/PM_TA0.2/S28 | PM_TA0.2 | TA0 CCR2 capture input CCI2A | TA0 CCR2 compare output Out2 |
| P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S39 | P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S27 | PM_SDCLK | SD24_B bit stream clock input/output (direction controlled by SD24_B) | |
| P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S38 | P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S26 | PM_SD0DIO | SD24_B converter-0 bit stream data input/output (direction controlled by SD24_B) | |
| P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S37 | P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S25 | PM_SD1DIO | SD24_B converter-1 bit stream data input/output (direction controlled by SD24_B) | |
| P3.7/PM_SD2DIO/S36 | P3.7/PM_SD2DIO/S24 | PM_SD2DIO | SD24_B converter-2 bit stream data input/output (direction controlled by SD24_B) | |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### System Module (SYS)

The SYS module handles many of the system functions within the device. These include power on reset (POR) and power up clear (PUC) handling, NMI source selection and management, reset interrupt vector generators, boot strap loader entry mechanisms, as well as, configuration management (device descriptors). It also includes a data exchange mechanism via JTAG called a JTAG mailbox that can be used in the application.

**Table 16. System Module Interrupt Vector Registers**

| INTERRUPT VECTOR REGISTER | INTERRUPT EVENT | WORD ADDRESS | OFFSET | PRIORITY |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYSRSTIV, System Reset | No interrupt pending | 019Eh | 00h | |
| | Brownout (BOR) | | 02h | Highest |
| | RST/NMI (POR) | | 04h | |
| | DoBOR (BOR) | | 06h | |
| | Wakeup from LPMx.5 (BOR) | | 08h | |
| | Security violation (BOR) | | 0Ah | |
| | SVSL (POR) | | 0Ch | |
| | SVSH (POR) | | 0Eh | |
| | SVML_OVP (POR) | | 10h | |
| | SVMH_OVP (POR) | | 12h | |
| | DoPOR (POR) | | 14h | |
| | WDT timeout (PUC) | | 16h | |
| | WDT key violation (PUC) | | 18h | |
| | KEYV flash key violation (PUC) | | 1Ah | |
| | Reserved | | 1Ch | |
| | Peripheral area fetch (PUC) | | 1Eh | |
| | PMM key violation (PUC) | | 20h | |
| | Reserved | | 22h to 3Eh | Lowest |
| SYSSNIV, System NMI | No interrupt pending | 019Ch | 00h | |
| | SVMLIFG | | 02h | Highest |
| | SVMHIFG | | 04h | |
| | DLYLIFG | | 06h | |
| | DLYHIFG | | 08h | |
| | VMAIFG | | 0Ah | |
| | JMBINIFG | | 0Ch | |
| | JMBOUTIFG | | 0Eh | |
| | VLRLIFG | | 10h | |
| | VLRHIFG | | 12h | |
| | Reserved | | 14h to 1Eh | Lowest |
| SYSUNIV, User NMI | No interrupt pending | 019Ah | 00h | |
| | NMIFG | | 02h | Highest |
| | OFIFG | | 04h | |
| | ACCVIFG | | 06h | |
| | AUXSWNMIFG | | 08h | |
| | Reserved | | 0Ah to 1Eh | Lowest |

### Watchdog Timer (WDT_A)

The primary function of the watchdog timer (WDT_A) module is to perform a controlled system restart after a software problem occurs. If the selected time interval expires, a system reset is generated. If the watchdog function is not needed in an application, the timer can be configured as an interval timer and can generate interrupts at selected time intervals.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## DMA Controller

The DMA controller allows movement of data from one memory address to another without CPU intervention. For example, the DMA controller can be used to move data from the ADC10_A conversion memory to RAM. Using the DMA controller can increase the throughput of peripheral modules. The DMA controller reduces system power consumption by allowing the CPU to remain in sleep mode, without having to awaken to move data to or from a peripheral.

**Table 17. DMA Trigger Assignments(1)**

| TRIGGER | CHANNEL | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| 0 | DMAREQ | | |
| 1 | TA0CCR0 CCIFG | | |
| 2 | TA0CCR2 CCIFG | | |
| 3 | TA1CCR0 CCIFG | | |
| 4 | Reserved | | |
| 5 | TA2CCR0 CCIFG | | |
| 6 | Reserved | | |
| 7 | TA3CCR0 CCIFG | | |
| 8 | Reserved | | |
| 9 | Reserved | | |
| 10 | Reserved | | |
| 11 | Reserved | | |
| 12 | Reserved | | |
| 13 | SD24IFG | | |
| 14 | Reserved | | |
| 15 | Reserved | | |
| 16 | UCA0RXIFG | | |
| 17 | UCA0TXIFG | | |
| 18 | UCA1RXIFG | | |
| 19 | UCA1TXIFG | | |
| 20 | UCA2RXIFG | | |
| 21 | UCA2TXIFG | | |
| 22 | UCB0RXIFG0 | | |
| 23 | UCB0TXIFG0 | | |
| 24 | ADC10IFG0 | | |
| 25 | Reserved | | |
| 26 | Reserved | | |
| 27 | Reserved | | |
| 28 | Reserved | | |
| 29 | MPY ready | | |
| 30 | DMA2IFG | DMA0IFG | DMA1IFG |
| 31 | Reserved | | |

(1) Reserved DMA triggers may be used by other devices in the family. Reserved DMA triggers do not cause any DMA trigger event when selected.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### CRC16

The CRC16 module produces a signature based on a sequence of entered data values and can be used for data checking purposes. The CRC16 module signature is based on the CRC-CCITT standard.

### Hardware Multiplier

The multiplication operation is supported by a dedicated peripheral module. The module performs operations with 32-bit, 24-bit, 16-bit, and 8-bit operands. The module is capable of supporting signed and unsigned multiplication as well as signed and unsigned multiply and accumulate operations.

### Enhanced Universal Serial Communication Interface (eUSCI)

The eUSCI module is used for serial data communication. The eUSCI module supports synchronous communication protocols such as SPI (3 or 4 pin) and $I^2C$, and asynchronous communication protocols such as UART, enhanced UART with automatic baudrate detection, and IrDA.

The eUSCI_An module supports for SPI (3 or 4 pin), UART, enhanced UART, or IrDA.

The eUSCI_Bn module supports for SPI (3 or 4 pin) or I2C.

Three eUSCI_A and one eUSCI_B module are implemented in MSP430F67xx devices.

### ADC10_A

The ADC10_A module supports fast 10-bit analog-to-digital conversions. The module implements a 10-bit SAR core, sample select control, reference generator, and a conversion results buffer. A window comparator with a lower and upper limit allows CPU independent result monitoring with three window comparator interrupt flags.

### SD24_B

The SD24_B module integrates up to three independent 24-bit sigma-delta A/D converters. Each converter is designed with a fully differential analog input pair and programmable gain amplifier input stage. The converters are based on second-order over-sampling sigma-delta modulators and digital decimation filters. The decimation filters are comb type filters with selectable oversampling ratios of up to 1024.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### TA0

TA0 is a 16-bit timer/counter (Timer_A type) with three capture/compare registers. TA0 can support multiple capture/compares, PWM outputs, and interval timing. TA0 also has extensive interrupt capabilities. Interrupts may be generated from the counter on overflow conditions and from each of the capture/compare registers.

**Table 18. TA0 Signal Connections**

| DEVICE INPUT SIGNAL | MODULE INPUT NAME | MODULE BLOCK | MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL | DEVICE OUTPUT SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM_TACLK | TACLK | Timer | NA | NA |
| ACLK (internal) | ACLK | | | |
| SMCLK (internal) | SMCLK | | | |
| PM_TACLK | INCLK | | | |
| PM_TA0.0 | CCI0A | CCR0 | TA0 | PM_TA0.0 |
| DVSS | CCI0B | | | |
| DVSS | GND | | | |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |
| PM_TA0.1 | CCI1A | CCR1 | TA1 | PM_TA0.1 |
| ACLK (internal) | CCI1B | | | ADC10_A (internal) ADC10SHSx = {1} |
| DVSS | GND | | | SD24_B (internal) SD24SCSx = {1} |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |
| PM_TA0.2 | CCI2A | CCR2 | TA2 | PM_TA0.2 |
| DVSS | CCI2B | | | |
| DVSS | GND | | | |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |

### TA1

TA1 is a 16-bit timer/counter (Timer_A type) with two capture/compare registers. TA1 can support multiple capture/compares, PWM outputs, and interval timing. TA1 also has extensive interrupt capabilities. Interrupts may be generated from the counter on overflow conditions and from each of the capture/compare registers.

**Table 19. TA1 Signal Connections**

| DEVICE INPUT SIGNAL | MODULE INPUT NAME | MODULE BLOCK | MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL | DEVICE OUTPUT SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | PZ |
| PM_TACLK | TACLK | Timer | NA | NA |
| ACLK (internal) | ACLK | | | |
| SMCLK (internal) | SMCLK | | | |
| PM_TACLK | INCLK | | | |
| PM_TA1.0 | CCI0A | CCR0 | TA0 | PM_TA1.0 |
| DVSS | CCI0B | | | |
| DVSS | GND | | | |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |
| PM_TA1.1 | CCI1A | CCR1 | TA1 | PM_TA1.1 |
| ACLK (internal) | CCI1B | | | |
| DVSS | GND | | | |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### TA2

TA2 is a 16-bit timer/counter (Timer_A type) with two capture/compare registers. TA2 can support multiple capture/compares, PWM outputs, and interval timing. TA2 also has extensive interrupt capabilities. Interrupts may be generated from the counter on overflow conditions and from each of the capture/compare registers.

**Table 20. TA2 Signal Connections**

| DEVICE INPUT SIGNAL | MODULE INPUT NAME | MODULE BLOCK | MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL | DEVICE OUTPUT SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM_TACLK | TACLK | Timer | NA | NA |
| ACLK (internal) | ACLK | | | |
| SMCLK (internal) | SMCLK | | | |
| PM_TACLK | INCLK | | | |
| PM_TA2.0 | CCI0A | CCR0 | TA0 | PM_TA2.0 |
| DVSS | CCI0B | | | |
| DVSS | GND | | | |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |
| PM_TA2.1 | CCI1A | CCR1 | TA1 | PM_TA2.1 |
| ACLK (internal) | CCI1B | | | SD24_B (internal) SD24SCSx = {2} |
| DVSS | GND | | | |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |

### TA3

TA3 is a 16-bit timer/counter (Timer_A type) with two capture/compare registers. TA3 can support multiple capture/compares, PWM outputs, and interval timing. TA3 also has extensive interrupt capabilities. Interrupts may be generated from the counter on overflow conditions and from each of the capture/compare registers.

**Table 21. TA3 Signal Connections**

| DEVICE INPUT SIGNAL | MODULE INPUT NAME | MODULE BLOCK | MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL | DEVICE OUTPUT SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM_TACLK | TACLK | Timer | NA | |
| ACLK (internal) | ACLK | | | |
| SMCLK (internal) | SMCLK | | | |
| PM_TACLK | INCLK | | | |
| PM_TA3.0 | CCI0A | CCR0 | TA0 | PM_TA3.0 |
| DVSS | CCI0B | | | ADC10_A (internal) ADC10SHSx = {2} |
| DVSS | GND | | | |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |
| PM_TA3.1 | CCI1A | CCR1 | TA1 | PM_TA3.1 |
| ACLK (internal) | CCI1B | | | SD24_B (internal) SD24SCSx = {3} |
| DVSS | GND | | | |
| DVCC | VCC | | | |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### SD24_B Triggers

Table 22 shows the input trigger connections to SD24_B converters from Timer_A modules and output trigger pulse connection from SD24_B to ADC10_A.

**Table 22. SD24_B Input/Output Trigger Connections**

| DEVICE INPUT SIGNAL | MODULE INPUT SIGNAL | MODULE BLOCK | MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL | DEVICE OUTPUT SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TA0.1 (internal) | SD24_B SD24SCSx = {1} | SD24_B | Trigger Pulse | ADC10_A (internal) ADC10SHSx = {3} |
| TA2.1 (internal) | SD24_B SD24SCSx = {2} | | | |
| TA3.1 (internal) | SD24_B SD24SCSx = {3} | | | |

### ADC10_A Triggers

Table 23 shows input trigger connections to ADC10_A from Timer_A modules and SD24_B.

**Table 23. ADC10_A Input Trigger Connections**

| DEVICE INPUT SIGNAL | MODULE INPUT SIGNAL | MODULE BLOCK |
|---|---|---|
| TA0.1 (internal) | ADC10_A ADC10SHSx = {1} | ADC10_A |
| TA3.0 (internal) | ADC10_A ADC10SHSx = {2} | |
| SD24_B trigger pulse (internal) | ADC10_A ADC10SHSx = {3} | |

### Real-Time Clock (RTC_C)

The RTC_C module can be configured for real-time clock (RTC) or calendar mode providing seconds, hours, day of week, day of month, month, and year. The RTC_C control and configuration registers are password protected to ensure clock integrity against runaway code. Calendar mode integrates an internal calendar that compensates for months with less than 31 days and includes leap year correction. The RTC_C also supports flexible alarm functions, offset calibration, and temperature compensation. The RTC_C on this device operates on dedicated AUXVCC3 supply and supports operation in LPM3.5.

### REF Voltage Reference

The reference module (REF) is responsible for generation of all critical reference voltages that can be used by the various analog peripherals in the device. These include the ADC10_A, LCD_C, and SD24_B modules.

### LCD_C

The LCD_C driver generates the segment and common signals required to drive a liquid crystal display (LCD). The LCD_C controller has dedicated data memories to hold segment drive information. Common and segment signals are generated as defined by the mode. Static, 2-mux, 3-mux, 4-mux, up to 8-mux LCDs are supported. The module can provide a LCD voltage independent of the supply voltage with its integrated charge pump. It is possible to control the level of the LCD voltage and thus contrast by software. The module also provides an automatic blinking capability for individual segments in static, 2-mux, 3-mux, and 4-mux modes.

### Embedded Emulation Module (EEM) (S Version)

The Embedded Emulation Module (EEM) supports real-time in-system debugging. The S version of the EEM implemented on all devices has the following features:

- Three hardware triggers or breakpoints on memory access
- One hardware trigger or breakpoint on CPU register write access
- Up to four hardware triggers can be combined to form complex triggers or breakpoints
- One cycle counter
- Clock control on module level


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Peripheral File Map

**Table 24. Peripherals**

| MODULE NAME | BASE ADDRESS | OFFSET ADDRESS RANGE |
|---|---|---|
| Special Functions (see Table 25) | 0100h | 000h-01Fh |
| PMM (see Table 26) | 0120h | 000h-01Fh |
| Flash Control (see Table 27) | 0140h | 000h-00Fh |
| CRC16 (see Table 28) | 0150h | 000h-007h |
| RAM Control (see Table 29) | 0158h | 000h-001h |
| Watchdog (see Table 30) | 015Ch | 000h-001h |
| UCS (see Table 31) | 0160h | 000h-01Fh |
| SYS (see Table 32) | 0180h | 000h-01Fh |
| Shared Reference (see Table 33) | 01B0h | 000h-001h |
| Port Mapping Control (see Table 34) | 01C0h | 000h-007h |
| Port Mapping Port P1 (see Table 35) | 01C8h | 000h-007h |
| Port Mapping Port P2 (see Table 36) | 01D0h | 000h-007h |
| Port Mapping Port P3 (see Table 37) | 01D8h | 000h-007h |
| Port P1/P2 (see Table 38) | 0200h | 000h-01Fh |
| Port P3/P4 (see Table 39) | 0220h | 000h-00Bh |
| Port P5/P6 (see Table 40) | 0240h | 000h-00Bh |
| Port P7/P8 (see Table 41) (Port P7/P8 not available in MSP430F67xxIPN) | 0260h | 000h-00Bh |
| Port P9 (Port P9 not available in MSP430F67xxIPN) (see Table 42) | 0280h | 000h-00Bh |
| Port PJ (refer toTable 43) | 0320h | 000h-01Fh |
| Timer TA0 (see Table 44) | 0340h | 000h-03Fh |
| Timer TA1 (see Table 45) | 0380h | 000h-03Fh |
| Timer TA2 (see Table 46) | 0400h | 000h-03Fh |
| Timer TA3 (see Table 47) | 0440h | 000h-03Fh |
| Backup Memory (see Table 48) | 0480h | 000h-00Fh |
| RTC_C (see Table 49) | 04A0h | 000h-01Fh |
| 32-bit Hardware Multiplier (see Table 50) | 04C0h | 000h-02Fh |
| DMA General Control (see Table 51) | 0500h | 000h-00Fh |
| DMA Channel 0 (see Table 52) | 0500h | 010h-01Fh |
| DMA Channel 1 (see Table 53) | 0500h | 020h-02Fh |
| DMA Channel 2 (see Table 54) | 0500h | 030h-03Fh |
| eUSCI_A0 (see Table 55) | 05C0h | 000h-01Fh |
| eUSCI_A1 (see Table 56) | 05E0h | 000h-01Fh |
| eUSCI_A2 (see Table 57) | 0600h | 000h-01Fh |
| eUSCI_B0 (see Table 58) | 0640h | 000h-02Fh |
| ADC10_A (see Table 59) | 0740h | 000h-01Fh |
| SD24_B(see Table 60) | 0800h | 000h-06Fh |
| Auxiliary Supply (see Table 54) | 09E0h | 000h-01Fh |
| LCD_C (see Table 62) | 0A00h | 000h-05Fh |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 25. Special Function Registers (Base Address: 0100h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| SFR interrupt enable | SFRIE1 | 00h |
| SFR interrupt flag | SFRIFG1 | 02h |
| SFR reset pin control | SFRRPCR | 04h |

**Table 26. PMM Registers (Base Address: 0120h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| PMM Control 0 | PMMCTL0 | 00h |
| PMM control 1 | PMMCTL1 | 02h |
| SVS high side control | SVSMHCTL | 04h |
| SVS low side control | SVSMLCTL | 06h |
| PMM interrupt flags | PMMIFG | 0Ch |
| PMM interrupt enable | PMMIE | 0Eh |
| PMM Power Mode 5 control register 0 | PM5CTL0 | 10h |

**Table 27. Flash Control Registers (Base Address: 0140h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Flash control 1 | FCTL1 | 00h |
| Flash control 3 | FCTL3 | 04h |
| Flash control 4 | FCTL4 | 06h |

**Table 28. CRC16 Registers (Base Address: 0150h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| CRC data input | CRC16DI | 00h |
| CRC data input reverse byte | CRC16DIRB | 02h |
| CRC result | CRCINIRES | 04h |
| CRC result reverse byte | CRCRESR | 06h |

**Table 29. RAM Control Registers (Base Address: 0158h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| RAM control 0 | RCCTL0 | 00h |

**Table 30. Watchdog Registers (Base Address: 015Ch)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Watchdog timer control | WDTCTL | 00h |

**Table 31. UCS Registers (Base Address: 0160h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| UCS control 0 | UCSCTL0 | 00h |
| UCS control 1 | UCSCTL1 | 02h |
| UCS control 2 | UCSCTL2 | 04h |
| UCS control 3 | UCSCTL3 | 06h |
| UCS control 4 | UCSCTL4 | 08h |
| UCS control 5 | UCSCTL5 | 0Ah |
| UCS control 6 | UCSCTL6 | 0Ch |
| UCS control 7 | UCSCTL7 | 0Eh |
| UCS control 8 | UCSCTL8 | 10h |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 32. SYS Registers (Base Address: 0180h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| System control | SYSCTL | 00h |
| Bootstrap loader configuration area | SYSBSLC | 02h |
| JTAG mailbox control | SYSJMBC | 06h |
| JTAG mailbox input 0 | SYSJMBI0 | 08h |
| JTAG mailbox input 1 | SYSJMBI1 | 0Ah |
| JTAG mailbox output 0 | SYSJMBO0 | 0Ch |
| JTAG mailbox output 1 | SYSJMBO1 | 0Eh |
| Bus Error vector generator | SYSBERRIV | 18h |
| User NMI vector generator | SYSUNIV | 1Ah |
| System NMI vector generator | SYSSNIV | 1Ch |
| Reset vector generator | SYSRSTIV | 1Eh |

**Table 33. Shared Reference Registers (Base Address: 01B0h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Shared reference control | REFCTL | 00h |

**Table 34. Port Mapping Controller (Base Address: 01C0h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port mapping password register | PMAPPWD | 00h |
| Port mapping control register | PMAPCTL | 02h |

**Table 35. Port Mapping for Port P1 (Base Address: 01C8h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port P1.0 mapping register | P1MAP0 | 00h |
| Port P1.1 mapping register | P1MAP1 | 01h |
| Port P1.2 mapping register | P1MAP2 | 02h |
| Port P1.3 mapping register | P1MAP3 | 03h |
| Port P1.4 mapping register | P1MAP4 | 04h |
| Port P1.5 mapping register | P1MAP5 | 05h |
| Port P1.6 mapping register | P1MAP6 | 06h |
| Port P1.7 mapping register | P1MAP7 | 07h |

**Table 36. Port Mapping for Port P2 (Base Address: 01D0h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port P2.0 mapping register | P2MAP0 | 00h |
| Port P2.1 mapping register | P2MAP2 | 01h |
| Port P2.2 mapping register | P2MAP2 | 02h |
| Port P2.3 mapping register | P2MAP3 | 03h |
| Port P2.4 mapping register | P2MAP4 | 04h |
| Port P2.5 mapping register | P2MAP5 | 05h |
| Port P2.6 mapping register | P2MAP6 | 06h |
| Port P2.7 mapping register | P2MAP7 | 07h |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 37. Port Mapping for Port P3 (Base Address: 01D8h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port P3.0 mapping register | P3MAP0 | 00h |
| Port P3.1 mapping register | P3MAP3 | 01h |
| Port P3.2 mapping register | P3MAP2 | 02h |
| Port P3.3 mapping register | P3MAP3 | 03h |
| Port P3.4 mapping register | P3MAP4 | 04h |
| Port P3.5 mapping register | P3MAP5 | 05h |
| Port P3.6 mapping register | P3MAP6 | 06h |
| Port P3.7 mapping register | P3MAP7 | 07h |

**Table 38. Port P1/P2 Registers (Base Address: 0200h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port P1 input | P1IN | 00h |
| Port P1 output | P1OUT | 02h |
| Port P1 direction | P1DIR | 04h |
| Port P1 pullup/pulldown enable | P1REN | 06h |
| Port P1 drive strength | P1DS | 08h |
| Port P1 selection | P1SEL | 0Ah |
| Port P1 interrupt vector word | P1IV | 0Eh |
| Port P1 interrupt edge select | P1IES | 18h |
| Port P1 interrupt enable | P1IE | 1Ah |
| Port P1 interrupt flag | P1IFG | 1Ch |
| Port P2 input | P2IN | 01h |
| Port P2 output | P2OUT | 03h |
| Port P2 direction | P2DIR | 05h |
| Port P2 pullup/pulldown enable | P2REN | 07h |
| Port P2 drive strength | P2DS | 09h |
| Port P2 selection | P2SEL | 0Bh |
| Port P2 interrupt vector word | P2IV | 1Eh |
| Port P2 interrupt edge select | P2IES | 19h |
| Port P2 interrupt enable | P2IE | 1Bh |
| Port P2 interrupt flag | P2IFG | 1Dh |

**Table 39. Port P3/P4 Registers (Base Address: 0220h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port P3 input | P3IN | 00h |
| Port P3 output | P3OUT | 02h |
| Port P3 direction | P3DIR | 04h |
| Port P3 pullup/pulldown enable | P3REN | 06h |
| Port P3 drive strength | P3DS | 08h |
| Port P3 selection | P3SEL | 0Ah |
| Port P4 input | P4IN | 01h |
| Port P4 output | P4OUT | 03h |
| Port P4 direction | P4DIR | 05h |
| Port P4 pullup/pulldown enable | P4REN | 07h |
| Port P4 drive strength | P4DS | 09h |
| Port P4 selection | P4SEL | 0Bh |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 40. Port P5/P6 Registers (Base Address: 0240h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port P5 input | P5IN | 00h |
| Port P5 output | P5OUT | 02h |
| Port P5 direction | P5DIR | 04h |
| Port P5 pullup/pulldown enable | P5REN | 06h |
| Port P5 drive strength | P5DS | 08h |
| Port P5 selection | P5SEL | 0Ah |
| Port P6 input | P6IN | 01h |
| Port P6 output | P6OUT | 03h |
| Port P6 direction | P6DIR | 05h |
| Port P6 pullup/pulldown enable | P6REN | 07h |
| Port P6 drive strength | P6DS | 09h |
| Port P6 selection | P6SEL | 0Bh |

**Table 41. Port P7/P8 Registers (Base Address: 0260h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port P7 input | P7IN | 00h |
| Port P7 output | P7OUT | 02h |
| Port P7 direction | P7DIR | 04h |
| Port P7 pullup/pulldown enable | P7REN | 06h |
| Port P7 drive strength | P7DS | 08h |
| Port P7 selection | P7SEL | 0Ah |
| Port P8 input | P8IN | 01h |
| Port P8 output | P8OUT | 03h |
| Port P8 direction | P8DIR | 05h |
| Port P8 pullup/pulldown enable | P8REN | 07h |
| Port P8 drive strength | P8DS | 09h |
| Port P8 selection | P8SEL | 0Bh |

**Table 42. Port P9 Registers (Base Address: 0280h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port P9 input | P9IN | 00h |
| Port P9 output | P9OUT | 02h |
| Port P9 direction | P9DIR | 04h |
| Port P9 pullup/pulldown enable | P9REN | 06h |
| Port P9 drive strength | P9DS | 08h |
| Port P9 selection | P9SEL | 0Ah |

**Table 43. Port J Registers (Base Address: 0320h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Port PJ input | PJIN | 00h |
| Port PJ output | PJOUT | 02h |
| Port PJ direction | PJDIR | 04h |
| Port PJ pullup/pulldown enable | PJREN | 06h |
| Port PJ drive strength | PJDS | 08h |
| Port PJ selection | PJSEL | 0Ah |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 44. TA0 Registers (Base Address: 0340h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| TA0 control | TA0CTL | 00h |
| Capture/compare control 0 | TA0CCTL0 | 02h |
| Capture/compare control 1 | TA0CCTL1 | 04h |
| Capture/compare control 2 | TA0CCTL2 | 06h |
| TA0 counter register | TA0R | 10h |
| Capture/compare register 0 | TA0CCR0 | 12h |
| Capture/compare register 1 | TA0CCR1 | 14h |
| Capture/compare register 2 | TA0CCR2 | 16h |
| TA0 expansion register 0 | TA0EX0 | 20h |
| TA0 interrupt vector | TA0IV | 2Eh |

**Table 45. TA1 Registers (Base Address: 0380h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| TA1 control | TA1CTL | 00h |
| Capture/compare control 0 | TA1CCTL0 | 02h |
| Capture/compare control 1 | TA1CCTL1 | 04h |
| TA1 counter register | TA1R | 10h |
| Capture/compare register 0 | TA1CCR0 | 12h |
| Capture/compare register 1 | TA1CCR1 | 14h |
| TA1 expansion register 0 | TA1EX0 | 20h |
| TA1 interrupt vector | TA1IV | 2Eh |

**Table 46. TA2 Registers (Base Address: 0400h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| TA2 control | TA2CTL | 00h |
| Capture/compare control 0 | TA2CCTL0 | 02h |
| Capture/compare control 1 | TA2CCTL1 | 04h |
| TA2 counter register | TA2R | 10h |
| Capture/compare register 0 | TA2CCR0 | 12h |
| Capture/compare register 1 | TA2CCR1 | 14h |
| TA2 expansion register 0 | TA2EX0 | 20h |
| TA2 interrupt vector | TA2IV | 2Eh |

**Table 47. TA3 Registers (Base Address: 0440h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| TA3 control | TA3CTL | 00h |
| Capture/compare control 0 | TA3CCTL0 | 02h |
| Capture/compare control 1 | TA3CCTL1 | 04h |
| TA3 counter register | TA3R | 10h |
| Capture/compare register 0 | TA3CCR0 | 12h |
| Capture/compare register 1 | TA3CCR1 | 14h |
| TA3 expansion register 0 | TA3EX0 | 20h |
| TA3 interrupt vector | TA3IV | 2Eh |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 48. Backup Memory Registers (Base Address: 0480h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Backup Memory 0 | BAKMEM0 | 00h |
| Backup Memory 1 | BAKMEM1 | 02h |
| Backup Memory 2 | BAKMEM2 | 04h |
| Backup Memory 3 | BAKMEM3 | 06h |

**Table 49. RTC_C Registers (Base Address: 04A0h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| RTC control 0 | RTCCTL0 | 00h |
| RTC password | RTCPWD | 01h |
| RTC control 1 | RTCCTL1 | 02h |
| RTC control 3 | RTCCTL3 | 03h |
| RTC offset calibration | RTCOCAL | 04h |
| RTC temperature compensation | RTCTCMP | 06h |
| RTC prescaler 0 control | RTCPS0CTL | 08h |
| RTC prescaler 1 control | RTCPS1CTL | 0Ah |
| RTC prescaler 0 | RTCPS0 | 0Ch |
| RTC prescaler 1 | RTCPS1 | 0Dh |
| RTC interrupt vector word | RTCIV | 0Eh |
| RTC seconds | RTCSEC | 10h |
| RTC minutes | RTCMIN | 11h |
| RTC hours | RTCHOUR | 12h |
| RTC day of week | RTCDOW | 13h |
| RTC days | RTCDAY | 14h |
| RTC month | RTCMON | 15h |
| RTC year | RTCYEAR | 16h |
| RTC alarm minutes | RTCAMIN | 18h |
| RTC alarm hours | RTCAHOUR | 19h |
| RTC alarm day of week | RTCADOW | 1Ah |
| RTC alarm days | RTCADAY | 1Bh |
| Binary-to-BCD conversion register | BIN2BCD | 1Ch |
| BCD-to-Binary conversion register | BCD2BIN | 1Eh |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 50. 32-bit Hardware Multiplier Registers (Base Address: 04C0h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| 16-bit operand 1 – multiply | MPY | 00h |
| 16-bit operand 1 – signed multiply | MPYS | 02h |
| 16-bit operand 1 – multiply accumulate | MAC | 04h |
| 16-bit operand 1 – signed multiply accumulate | MACS | 06h |
| 16-bit operand 2 | OP2 | 08h |
| 16 × 16 result low word | RESLO | 0Ah |
| 16 × 16 result high word | RESHI | 0Ch |
| 16 × 16 sum extension register | SUMEXT | 0Eh |
| 32-bit operand 1 – multiply low word | MPY32L | 10h |
| 32-bit operand 1 – multiply high word | MPY32H | 12h |
| 32-bit operand 1 – signed multiply low word | MPYS32L | 14h |
| 32-bit operand 1 – signed multiply high word | MPYS32H | 16h |
| 32-bit operand 1 – multiply accumulate low word | MAC32L | 18h |
| 32-bit operand 1 – multiply accumulate high word | MAC32H | 1Ah |
| 32-bit operand 1 – signed multiply accumulate low word | MACS32L | 1Ch |
| 32-bit operand 1 – signed multiply accumulate high word | MACS32H | 1Eh |
| 32-bit operand 2 – low word | OP2L | 20h |
| 32-bit operand 2 – high word | OP2H | 22h |
| 32 × 32 result 0 – least significant word | RES0 | 24h |
| 32 × 32 result 1 | RES1 | 26h |
| 32 × 32 result 2 | RES2 | 28h |
| 32 × 32 result 3 – most significant word | RES3 | 2Ah |
| MPY32 control register 0 | MPY32CTL0 | 2Ch |

**Table 51. DMA General Control Registers (Base Address: 0500h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| DMA module control 0 | DMACTL0 | 00h |
| DMA module control 1 | DMACTL1 | 02h |
| DMA module control 2 | DMACTL2 | 04h |
| DMA module control 3 | DMACTL3 | 06h |
| DMA module control 4 | DMACTL4 | 08h |
| DMA interrupt vector | DMAIV | 0Eh |

**Table 52. DMA Channel 0 Registers (Base Address: 0500h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| DMA channel 0 control | DMA0CTL | 10h |
| DMA channel 0 source address low | DMA0SAL | 12h |
| DMA channel 0 source address high | DMA0SAH | 14h |
| DMA channel 0 destination address low | DMA0DAL | 16h |
| DMA channel 0 destination address high | DMA0DAH | 18h |
| DMA channel 0 transfer size | DMA0SZ | 1Ah |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 53. DMA Channel 1 Registers (Base Address: 0500h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| DMA channel 1 control | DMA1CTL | 20h |
| DMA channel 1 source address low | DMA1SAL | 22h |
| DMA channel 1 source address high | DMA1SAH | 24h |
| DMA channel 1 destination address low | DMA1DAL | 26h |
| DMA channel 1 destination address high | DMA1DAH | 28h |
| DMA channel 1 transfer size | DMA1SZ | 2Ah |

**Table 54. DMA Channel 2 Registers (Base Address: 0500h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| DMA channel 2 control | DMA2CTL | 30h |
| DMA channel 2 source address low | DMA2SAL | 32h |
| DMA channel 2 source address high | DMA2SAH | 34h |
| DMA channel 2 destination address low | DMA2DAL | 36h |
| DMA channel 2 destination address high | DMA2DAH | 38h |
| DMA channel 2 transfer size | DMA2SZ | 3Ah |

**Table 55. eUSCI_A0 Registers (Base Address: 05C0h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| eUSCI_A control word 0 | UCA0CTLW0 | 00h |
| eUSCI _A control word 1 | UCA0CTLW1 | 02h |
| eUSCI_A baud rate 0 | UCA0BR0 | 06h |
| eUSCI_A baud rate 1 | UCA0BR1 | 07h |
| eUSCI_A modulation control | UCA0MCTLW | 08h |
| eUSCI_A status | UCA0STAT | 0Ah |
| eUSCI_A receive buffer | UCA0RXBUF | 0Ch |
| eUSCI_A transmit buffer | UCA0TXBUF | 0Eh |
| eUSCI_A LIN control | UCA0ABCTL | 10h |
| eUSCI_A IrDA transmit control | UCA0IRTCTL | 12h |
| eUSCI_A IrDA receive control | UCA0IRRCTL | 13h |
| eUSCI_A interrupt enable | UCA0IE | 1Ah |
| eUSCI_A interrupt flags | UCA0IFG | 1Ch |
| eUSCI_A interrupt vector word | UCA0IV | 1Eh |

**Table 56. eUSCI_A1 Registers (Base Address:05E0h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| eUSCI_A control word 0 | UCA1CTLW0 | 00h |
| eUSCI _A control word 1 | UCA1CTLW1 | 02h |
| eUSCI_A baud rate 0 | UCA1BR0 | 06h |
| eUSCI_A baud rate 1 | UCA1BR1 | 07h |
| eUSCI_A modulation control | UCA1MCTLW | 08h |
| eUSCI_A status | UCA1STAT | 0Ah |
| eUSCI_A receive buffer | UCA1RXBUF | 0Ch |
| eUSCI_A transmit buffer | UCA1TXBUF | 0Eh |
| eUSCI_A LIN control | UCA1ABCTL | 10h |
| eUSCI_A IrDA transmit control | UCA1IRTCTL | 12h |
| eUSCI_A IrDA receive control | UCA1IRRCTL | 13h |
| eUSCI_A interrupt enable | UCA1IE | 1Ah |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 56. eUSCI_A1 Registers (Base Address:05E0h) (continued)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| eUSCI_A interrupt flags | UCA1IFG | 1Ch |
| eUSCI_A interrupt vector word | UCA1IV | 1Eh |

**Table 57. eUSCI_A2 Registers (Base Address:0600h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| eUSCI_A control word 0 | UCA2CTLW0 | 00h |
| eUSCI _A control word 1 | UCA2CTLW1 | 02h |
| eUSCI_A baud rate 0 | UCA2BR0 | 06h |
| eUSCI_A baud rate 1 | UCA2BR1 | 07h |
| eUSCI_A modulation control | UCA2MCTLW | 08h |
| eUSCI_A status | UCA2STAT | 0Ah |
| eUSCI_A receive buffer | UCA2RXBUF | 0Ch |
| eUSCI_A transmit buffer | UCA2TXBUF | 0Eh |
| eUSCI_A LIN control | UCA2ABCTL | 10h |
| eUSCI_A IrDA transmit control | UCA2IRTCTL | 12h |
| eUSCI_A IrDA receive control | UCA2IRRCTL | 13h |
| eUSCI_A interrupt enable | UCA2IE | 1Ah |
| eUSCI_A interrupt flags | UCA2IFG | 1Ch |
| eUSCI_A interrupt vector word | UCA2IV | 1Eh |

**Table 58. eUSCI_B0 Registers (Base Address: 0640h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| eUSCI_B control word 0 | UCB0CTLW0 | 00h |
| eUSCI_B control word 1 | UCB0CTLW1 | 02h |
| eUSCI_B bit rate 0 | UCB0BR0 | 06h |
| eUSCI_B bit rate 1 | UCB0BR1 | 07h |
| eUSCI_B status word | UCB0STATW | 08h |
| eUSCI_B byte counter threshold | UCB0TBCNT | 0Ah |
| eUSCI_B receive buffer | UCB0RXBUF | 0Ch |
| eUSCI_B transmit buffer | UCB0TXBUF | 0Eh |
| eUSCI_B I2C own address 0 | UCB0I2COA0 | 14h |
| eUSCI_B I2C own address 1 | UCB0I2COA1 | 16h |
| eUSCI_B I2C own address 2 | UCB0I2COA2 | 18h |
| eUSCI_B I2C own address 3 | UCB0I2COA3 | 1Ah |
| eUSCI_B received address | UCB0ADDRX | 1Ch |
| eUSCI_B address mask | UCB0ADDMASK | 1Eh |
| eUSCI I2C slave address | UCB0I2CSA | 20h |
| eUSCI interrupt enable | UCB0IE | 2Ah |
| eUSCI interrupt flags | UCB0IFG | 2Ch |
| eUSCI interrupt vector word | UCB0IV | 2Eh |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 59. ADC10_A Registers (Base Address: 0740h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| ADC10_A Control register 0 | ADC10CTL0 | 00h |
| ADC10_A Control register 1 | ADC10CTL1 | 02h |
| ADC10_A Control register 2 | ADC10CTL2 | 04h |
| ADC10_A Window Comparator Low Threshold | ADC10LO | 06h |
| ADC10_A Window Comparator High Threshold | ADC10HI | 08h |
| ADC10_A Memory Control Register 0 | ADC10MCTL0 | 0Ah |
| ADC10_A Conversion Memory Register | ADC10MCTL0 | 12h |
| ADC10_A Interrupt Enable | ADC10IE | 1Ah |
| ADC10_A Interrupt Flags | ADC10IGH | 1Ch |
| ADC10_A Interrupt Vector Word | ADC10IV | 1Eh |

**Table 60. SD24_B Registers (Base Address: 0800h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| SD24_B Control 0 register | SD24BCTL0 | 00h |
| SD24_B Control 1 register | SD24BCTL1 | 02h |
| SD24_B Trigger Control register | SD24BTRGCTL | 04h |
| SD24_B Trigger OSR Control register | SD24BTRGOSR | 06h |
| SD24_B Trigger Preload register | SD24BTRGPRE | 08h |
| SD24_B interrupt flag register | SD24BIFG | 0Ah |
| SD24_B interrupt enable register | SD24BIE | 0Ch |
| SD24_B Interrupt Vector register | SD24BIV | 0Eh |
| SD24_B converter 0 Control register | SD24BCCTL0 | 10h |
| SD24_B converter 0 Input Control register | SD24BINCTL0 | 12h |
| SD24_B converter 0 OSR Control register | SD24BOSR0 | 14h |
| SD24_B converter 0 Preload register | SD24BPRE0 | 16h |
| SD24_B converter 1 Control register | SD24BCCTL1 | 18h |
| SD24_B Converter 1 Input Control register | SD24BINCTL1 | 1Ah |
| SD24_B Converter 1 OSR Control register | SD24BOSR1 | 1Ch |
| SD24_B Converter 1 Preload register | SD24BPRE1 | 1Eh |
| SD24_B Converter 2 Control register | SD24BCCTL2 | 20h |
| SD24_B Converter 2 Input Control register | SD24BINCTL2 | 22h |
| SD24_B Converter 2 OSR Control register | SD24BOSR2 | 24h |
| SD24_B Converter 2 Preload register | SD24BPRE2 | 26h |
| SD24_B Converter 0 Conversion Memory Low Word register | SD24BMEML0 | 50h |
| SD24_B Converter 0 Conversion Memory High Word regiser | SD24BMEMH0 | 52h |
| SD24_B Converter 1 Conversion Memory Low Word register | SD24BMEML1 | 54h |
| SD24_B Converter 1 Conversion Memory High Word regiser | SD24BMEMH1 | 56h |
| SD24_B Converter 2 Conversion Memory Low Word register | SD24BMEML2 | 58h |
| SD24_B Converter 2 Conversion Memory High Word regiser | SD24BMEMH2 | 5Ah |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 61. Auxiliary Supplies Registers (Base Address: 09E0h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| Auxiliary Supply Control 0 register | AUXCTL0 | 00h |
| Auxiliary Supply Control 1 register | AUXCTL1 | 02h |
| Auxiliary Supply Control 2 register | AUXCTL2 | 04h |
| AUX2 Charger Control | AUX2CHCTL | 12h |
| AUX3 Charger Control | AUX3CHCTL | 14h |
| AUX ADC Control | AUXADCCTL | 16h |
| AUX Interrupt Flag | AUXIFG | 1Ah |
| AUX Interrupt Enable | AUXIE | 1Ch |
| AUX Interrupt Vector Word | AUXIV | 1Eh |

**Table 62. LCD_C Registers (Base Address: 0A00h)**

| REGISTER DESCRIPTION | REGISTER | OFFSET |
|---|---|---|
| LCD_C control register 0 | LCDCCTL0 | 000h |
| LCD_C control register 1 | LCDCCTL1 | 002h |
| LCD_C blinking control register | LCDCBLKCTL | 004h |
| LCD_C memory control register | LCDCMEMCTL | 006h |
| LCD_C voltage control register | LCDCVCTL | 008h |
| LCD_C port control 0 | LCDCPCTL0 | 00Ah |
| LCD_C port control 1 | LCDCPCTL1 | 00Ch |
| LCD_C port control 2 | LCDCPCTL2 | 00Eh |
| LCD_C charge pump control register | LCDCCPCTL | 012h |
| LCD_C interrupt vector | LCDCIV | 01Eh |
| **Static and 2 to 4 mux modes** | | |
| LCD_C memory 1 | LCDM1 | 020h |
| LCD_C memory 2 | LCDM2 | 021h |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| LCD_C memory 20 | LCDM20 | 033h |
| LCD_C blinking memory 1 | LCDBM1 | 040h |
| LCD_C blinking memory 2 | LCDBM2 | 041h |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| LCD_C blinking memory 20 | LCDBM20 | 053h |
| **5 to 8 mux modes** | | |
| LCD_C memory 1 | LCDM1 | 020h |
| LCD_C memory 2 | LCDM2 | 021h |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| LCD_C memory 40 | LCDM40 | 047h |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Absolute Maximum Ratings(1)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| | |
|---|---|
| Voltage applied at DVCC to DVSS | -0.3 V to 4.1 V |
| Voltage applied to any pin (excluding VCORE)(2) | -0.3 V to $V_{CC}$ + 0.3 V |
| Diode current at any device pin | ±2 mA |
| Storage temperature range, $T_{stg}$ (3) | –55°C to 150°C |
| Maximum junction temperature, $T_J$ | 95°C |

(1) Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
(2) All voltages referenced to $V_{SS}$. $V_{CORE}$ is for internal device usage only. No external DC loading or voltage should be applied.
(3) Higher temperature may be applied during board soldering according to the current JEDEC J-STD-020 specification with peak reflow temperatures not higher than classified on the device label on the shipping boxes or reels.

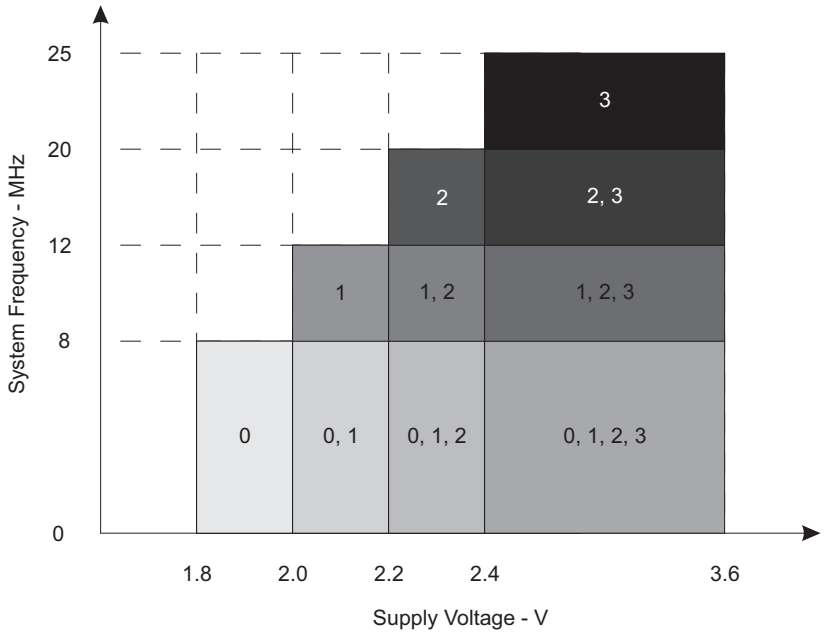
## Recommended Operating Conditions

Typical values are specified at $V_{CC}$ = 3.3 V and $T_A$ = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

| | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage during program execution and flash programming. V(AVCC) = V(DVCC) = $V_{CC}$ (1)(2) | PMMCOREVx = 0 | 1.8 | | 3.6 | V |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 0, 1 | 2.0 | | 3.6 | V |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 0, 1, 2 | 2.2 | | 3.6 | V |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 0, 1, 2, 3 | 2.4 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{SS}$ | Supply voltage V(AVSS) = V(DVSS) = $V_{SS}$ | | | 0 | | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | I version | –40 | | 85 | °C |
| $T_J$ | Operating junction temperature | I version | –40 | | 85 | °C |
| $C_{VCORE}$ | Recommended capacitor at VCORE | | | 470 | | nF |
| $C_{DVCC}$/ $C_{VCORE}$ | Capacitor ratio of DVCC to VCORE | | 10 | | | |
| $f_{SYSTEM}$ | Processor frequency (maximum MCLK frequency)(3)(4) (see Figure 1) | PMMCOREVx = 0, 1.8 V ≤ $V_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V (default condition) | 0 | | 8.0 | MHz |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 1, 2.0 V ≤ $V_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | 0 | | 12.0 | |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 2, 2.2 V ≤ $V_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | 0 | | 20.0 | |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 3, 2.4 V ≤ $V_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | 0 | | 25.0 | |
| $I_{LOAD, DVCCD}$ | Maximum load current that can be drawn from DVCC for core and IO ($I_{LOAD}$ = $I_{CORE}$ + $I_{IO}$) | | | | 20 | mA |
| $I_{LOAD, AUX1D}$ | Maximum load current that can be drawn from AUXVCC1 for core and IO ($I_{LOAD}$ = $I_{CORE}$ + $I_{IO}$) | | | | 20 | mA |
| $I_{LOAD, AUX2D}$ | Maximum load current that can be drawn from AUXVCC2 for core and IO ($I_{LOAD}$ = $I_{CORE}$ + $I_{IO}$) | | | | 20 | mA |
| $I_{LOAD, AVCCA}$ | Maximum load current that can be drawn from AVCC for analog modules ($I_{LOAD}$ = $I_{Modules}$) | | | | 10 | mA |
| $I_{LOAD, AUX1A}$ | Maximum load current that can be drawn from AUXVCC1 for analog modules ($I_{LOAD}$ = $I_{Modules}$) | | | | 5 | mA |
| $I_{LOAD, AUX2A}$ | Maximum load current that can be drawn from AUXVCC2 for analog modules ($I_{LOAD}$ = $I_{Modules}$) | | | | 5 | mA |

(1) It is recommended to power AVCC and DVCC from the same source. A maximum difference of 0.3 V between V(AVCC) and V(DVCC) can be tolerated during power up and operation.
(2) The minimum supply voltage is defined by the supervisor SVS levels when it is enabled. See the PMM, SVS High Side threshold parameters for the exact values and further details.
(3) The MSP430 CPU is clocked directly with MCLK. Both the high and low phase of MCLK must not exceed the pulse width of the specified maximum frequency.
(4) Modules may have a different maximum input clock specification. Refer to the specification of the respective module in this data sheet.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated




The numbers within the fields denote the supported PMMCOREVx settings.

**Figure 1. Maximum System Frequency**

## Active Mode Supply Current Into $V_{CC}$ Excluding External Current

over recommended operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)(1) (2) (3)

| PARAMETER | EXECUTION MEMORY | $V_{CC}$ | PMMCOREVx | FREQUENCY ($f_{DCO} = f_{MCLK} = f_{SMCLK}$) | | | | | | | | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 MHz | | 8 MHz | | 12 MHz | | 20 MHz | | 25 MHz | | |
| | | | | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | |
| $I_{AM, Flash}$ (4) | Flash | 3.0 V | 0 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 2.10 | 2.30 | | | | | | | mA |
| | | | 1 | 0.36 | | 2.39 | | 3.54 | 3.90 | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | 0.39 | | 2.65 | | 3.94 | | 6.54 | 7.23 | | | |
| | | | 3 | 0.42 | | 2.82 | | 4.20 | | 6.96 | | 8.65 | 9.54 | |
| $I_{AM, RAM}$ (5) | RAM | 3.0 V | 0 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 1.10 | 1.22 | | | | | | | mA |
| | | | 1 | 0.22 | | 1.30 | | 1.90 | 2.10 | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | 0.24 | | 1.45 | | 2.15 | | 3.55 | 4.0 | | | |
| | | | 3 | 0.26 | | 1.55 | | 2.30 | | 3.80 | | 4.70 | 5.30 | |

(1) All inputs are tied to 0 or to $V_{CC}$. Outputs do not source or sink any current.
(2) The currents are characterized with a Micro Crystal MS1V-T1K crystal with a load capacitance of 12.5 pF. The internal and external load capacitance are chosen to closely match the required 12.5 pF.
(3) Characterized with program executing typical data processing.
$f_{ACLK}$ = 32786 Hz, $f_{DCO} = f_{MCLK} = f_{SMCLK}$ at specified frequency.
XTS = CPUOFF = SCG0 = SCG1 = OSCOFF = SMCLKOFF = 0.
(4) Active mode supply current when program executes in flash at a nominal supply voltage of 3.0V.
(5) Active mode supply current when program executes in RAM at a nominal supply voltage of 3 V.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Low-Power Mode Supply Currents (Into $V_{CC}$) Excluding External Current

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)(1)(2)

| PARAMETER | | $V_{CC}$ | PMMCOREVx | TEMPERATURE ($T_A$) | | | | | | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | -40°C | | 25°C | | 60°C | | 85°C | | |
| | | | | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | |
| $I_{LPM0,1MHz}$ | Low-power mode 0(3)(4) | 2.2 V | 0 | 75 | | 78 | 87 | 81 | | 84 | 96 | µA |
| | | 3.0 V | 3 | 85 | | 89 | 99 | 93 | | 98 | 110 | |
| $I_{LPM2}$ | Low-power mode 2(5)(4) | 2.2 V | 0 | 5.9 | | 6.2 | 9 | 6.9 | | 9.4 | 17 | µA |
| | | 3.0 V | 3 | 6.9 | | 7.4 | 10 | 8.4 | | 11 | 19 | |
| $I_{LPM3,XT1LF}$ | Low-power mode 3, crystal mode(6)(4) | 2.2 V | 0 | 1.4 | | 1.7 | | 2.5 | | 4.9 | | µA |
| | | | 1 | 1.5 | | 1.9 | | 2.7 | | 5.2 | | |
| | | | 2 | 1.7 | | 2.0 | | 2.9 | | 5.5 | | |
| $I_{LPM3,XT1LF}$ | Low-power mode 3, crystal mode(6)(4) | 3.0 V | 0 | 2.2 | | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.3 | | 5.5 | 12.7 | µA |
| | | | 1 | 2.3 | | 2.7 | | 3.5 | | 5.8 | | |
| | | | 2 | 2.5 | | 2.9 | | 3.7 | | 6.1 | | |
| | | | 3 | 2.5 | | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.7 | | 6.1 | 14.0 | |
| $I_{LPM3,VLO}$ | Low-power mode 3, VLO mode(7)(4) | 3.0 V | 0 | 1.4 | | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.4 | | 4.5 | 11.5 | µA |
| | | | 1 | 1.5 | | 1.8 | | 2.5 | | 4.7 | | |
| | | | 2 | 1.6 | | 1.9 | | 2.7 | | 4.9 | | |
| | | | 3 | 1.6 | | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | | 5.0 | 12.7 | |
| $I_{LPM4}$ | Low-power mode 4(8)(4) | 3.0 V | 0 | 1.3 | | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.3 | | 4.4 | 11.1 | µA |
| | | | 1 | 1.4 | | 1.6 | | 2.4 | | 4.5 | | |
| | | | 2 | 1.4 | | 1.7 | | 2.5 | | 4.8 | | |
| | | | 3 | 1.4 | | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | | 4.8 | 12.2 | |
| $I_{LPM3.5}$ | Low-power mode 3.5, RTC active on AUXVCC3(9) | 2.2V | | 0.65 | | 0.80 | | 0.90 | | 1.30 | | µA |
| | | 3.0V | | 1.16 | | 1.24 | 2.05 | 1.43 | | 1.87 | 2.71 | |
| $I_{LPM4.5}$ | Low-power mode 4.5(10) | 3.0V | | 0.70 | | 0.78 | 1.05 | 0.90 | | 1.20 | 1.85 | µA |

(1) All inputs are tied to 0 V or to $V_{CC}$. Outputs do not source or sink any current.
(2) The currents are characterized with a Micro Crystal MS1V-T1K crystal with a load capacitance of 12.5 pF. The internal and external load capacitance are chosen to closely match the required 12.5 pF.
(3) Current for watchdog timer clocked by SMCLK included. ACLK = low frequency crystal operation (XTS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 0).
CPUOFF = 1, SCG0 = 0, SCG1 = 0, OSCOFF = 0 (LPM0); $f_{ACLK}$ = 32768 Hz, $f_{MCLK}$ = 0 MHz, $f_{SMCLK}$ = $f_{DCO}$ = 1 MHz
(4) Current for brownout, high side supervisor ($SVS_H$) normal mode included. Low side supervisor and monitors disabled ($SVS_L$, $SVM_L$). High side monitor disabled ($SVM_H$). RAM retention enabled.
(5) Current for watchdog timer clocked by ACLK and RTC clocked by XT1 included. ACLK = low frequency crystal operation (XTS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 0).
CPUOFF = 1, SCG0 = 0, SCG1 = 1, OSCOFF = 0 (LPM2); $f_{ACLK}$ = 32768 Hz, $f_{MCLK}$ = 0 MHz, $f_{SMCLK}$ = $f_{DCO}$ = 0 MHz; DCO setting = 1 MHz operation, DCO bias generator enabled.
(6) Current for watchdog timer clocked by ACLK and RTC clocked by XT1 included. ACLK = low frequency crystal operation (XTS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 0).
CPUOFF = 1, SCG0 = 1, SCG1 = 1, OSCOFF = 0 (LPM3); $f_{ACLK}$ = 32768 Hz, $f_{MCLK}$ = $f_{SMCLK}$ = $f_{DCO}$ = 0 MHz
(7) Current for watchdog timer clocked by ACLK included. RTC is disabled (RTCHOLD=1). ACLK = VLO.
CPUOFF = 1, SCG0 = 1, SCG1 = 1, OSCOFF = 0 (LPM3); $f_{ACLK}$ = $f_{VLO}$, $f_{MCLK}$ = $f_{SMCLK}$ = $f_{DCO}$ = 0 MHz
(8) CPUOFF = 1, SCG0 = 1, SCG1 = 1, OSCOFF = 1 (LPM4); $f_{DCO}$ = $f_{ACLK}$ = $f_{MCLK}$ = $f_{SMCLK}$ = 0 MHz
(9) $f_{DCO}$ = $f_{MCLK}$ = $f_{SMCLK}$ = 0 MHz, $f_{ACLK}$ = 32768 Hz, PMMREGOFF = 1, RTC active on AUXVCC3 supply
(10) $f_{DCO}$ = $f_{MCLK}$ = $f_{SMCLK}$ = 0 MHz, $f_{ACLK}$ = 0 Hz, PMMREGOFF = 1

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Low-Power Mode With LCD Supply Currents (Into $V_{CC}$) Excluding External Current

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)(1)(2)

| PARAMETER | | $V_{CC}$ | PMMCOREVx | Temperature ($T_A$) | | | | | | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | -40°C | | 25°C | | 60°C | | 85°C | | |
| | | | | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX | |
| $I_{LPM3}$ LCD, int. bias | Low-power mode 3 (LPM3) current, LCD 4-mux mode, internal biasing, charge pump disabled(3)(4) | 2.2 V | 0 | 2.4 | | 2.9 | 3.6 | 3.8 | | 5.8 | 12.2 | µA |
| | | | 1 | 2.5 | | 3.1 | | 4.0 | | 6.0 | | |
| | | | 2 | 2.6 | | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.2 | | 6.3 | 13.4 | |
| $I_{LPM3}$ LCD, int. bias | Low-power mode 3 (LPM3) current, LCD 4-mux mode, internal biasing, charge pump disabled(3)(4) | 3.0 V | 0 | 2.8 | | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.1 | | 6.4 | 13.3 | µA |
| | | | 1 | 2.9 | | 3.4 | | 4.3 | | 6.7 | | |
| | | | 2 | 3.1 | | 3.6 | | 4.5 | | 7.0 | | |
| | | | 3 | 3.1 | | 3.6 | 4.5 | 4.5 | | 7.0 | 14.7 | |
| $I_{LPM3}$ LCD,CP | Low-power mode 3 (LPM3) current, LCD 4-mux mode, internal biasing, charge pump enabled(3)(5) | 2.2 V | 0 | | | 3.8 | | | | | | µA |
| | | | 1 | | | 3.9 | | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | | | 4.0 | | | | | | |
| | | 3.0 V | 0 | | | 4.0 | | | | | | µA |
| | | | 1 | | | 4.1 | | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | | | 4.2 | | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | | | 4.2 | | | | | | |

(1) All inputs are tied to 0 V or to $V_{CC}$. Outputs do not source or sink any current.
(2) The currents are characterized with a Micro Crystal MS1V-T1K crystal with a load capacitance of 12.5 pF. The internal and external load capacitance are chosen to closely match the required 12.5 pF.
(3) Current for watchdog timer clocked by ACLK and RTC clocked by XT1 included. ACLK = low-frequency crystal operation (XTS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 0).
CPUOFF = 1, SCG0 = 1, SCG1 = 1, OSCOFF = 0 (LPM3); $f_{ACLK}$ = 32768 Hz, $f_{MCLK} = f_{SMCLK} = f_{DCO}$ = 0 MHz
Current for brownout, high-side supervisor ($SVS_H$) normal mode included. Low-side supervisor and monitors disabled ($SVS_L$, $SVM_L$). High-side monitor disabled ($SVM_H$). RAM retention enabled.
(4) LCDMx = 11 (4-mux mode), LCDREXT = 0, LCDEXTBIAS = 0 (internal biasing), LCD2B = 0 (1/3 bias), LCDCPEN = 0 (charge pump disabled), LCDSSEL = 0, LCDPREx = 101, LCDDIVx = 00011 ($f_{LCD}$ = 32768 Hz / 32 / 4 = 256 Hz)
Even segments S0, S2, ... = 0 and odd segments S1, S3, ... = 1. No LCD panel load.
(5) LCDMx = 11 (4-mux mode), LCDREXT = 0, LCDEXTBIAS = 0 (internal biasing), LCD2B = 0 (1/3 bias), LCDCPEN = 1 (charge pump enabled), VLCDx = 1000 ($V_{LCD}$ = 3V,typ.), LCDSSEL = 0, LCDPREx = 101, LCDDIVx = 00011 ($f_{LCD}$ = 32768 Hz / 32 / 4 = 256 Hz)
Even segments S0, S2, ... = 0 and odd segments S1, S3, ... = 1. No LCD panel load.

## Schmitt-Trigger Inputs – General Purpose I/O

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IT+}$ | Positive-going input threshold voltage | | 1.8 V | 0.80 | | 1.40 | V |
| | | | 3 V | 1.50 | | 2.10 | |
| $V_{IT-}$ | Negative-going input threshold voltage | | 1.8 V | 0.45 | | 1.00 | V |
| | | | 3 V | 0.75 | | 1.65 | |
| $V_{hys}$ | Input voltage hysteresis ($V_{IT+} - V_{IT-}$) | | 1.8 V | 0.3 | | 0.85 | V |
| | | | 3 V | 0.4 | | 1.0 | |
| $R_{Pull}$ | Pullup/pulldown resistor | For pullup: $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$<br>For pulldown: $V_{IN} = V_{CC}$ | | 20 | 35 | 50 | kΩ |
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$ or $V_{CC}$ | | | 5 | | pF |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Inputs – Ports P1 and P2[1]

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{(int)}$ | External interrupt timing[2] | Port P1, P2: P1.x to P2.x, External trigger pulse width to set interrupt flag | 2.2 V/3 V | 20 | | ns |

(1) Some devices may contain additional ports with interrupts. See the block diagram and terminal function descriptions.
(2) An external signal sets the interrupt flag every time the minimum interrupt pulse width $t_{(int)}$ is met. It may be set by trigger signals shorter than $t_{(int)}$.

## Leakage Current – General Purpose I/O

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{lkg(Px.y)}$ | High-impedance leakage current | See [1][2] | 1.8 V/3 V | | ±50 | nA |

(1) The leakage current is measured with $V_{SS}$ or $V_{CC}$ applied to the corresponding pin(s), unless otherwise noted.
(2) The leakage of the digital port pins is measured individually. The port pin is selected for input and the pullup/pulldown resistor is disabled.

## Outputs – General Purpose I/O (Full Drive Strength)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $I_{(OHmax)}$ = –3 mA[1] | 1.8 V | $V_{CC}$ – 0.25 | $V_{CC}$ | V |
| | | $I_{(OHmax)}$ = –10 mA[1] | | $V_{CC}$ – 0.60 | $V_{CC}$ | |
| | | $I_{(OHmax)}$ = –5 mA[1] | 3 V | $V_{CC}$ – 0.25 | $V_{CC}$ | |
| | | $I_{(OHmax)}$ = –15 mA[1] | | $V_{CC}$ – 0.60 | $V_{CC}$ | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $I_{(OLmax)}$ = 3 mA[2] | 1.8 V | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ + 0.25 | V |
| | | $I_{(OLmax)}$ = 10 mA[3] | | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ + 0.60 | |
| | | $I_{(OLmax)}$ = 5 mA[2] | 3 V | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ + 0.25 | |
| | | $I_{(OLmax)}$ = 15 mA[3] | | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ + 0.60 | |

(1) The maximum total current, $I_{(OHmax)}$, for all outputs combined should not exceed ±20 mA to hold the maximum voltage drop specified. See Recommended Operating Conditions for more details.
(2) The maximum total current, $I_{(OLmax)}$, for all outputs combined should not exceed ±48 mA to hold the maximum voltage drop specified.
(3) The maximum total current, $I_{(OLmax)}$, for all outputs combined should not exceed ±100 mA to hold the maximum voltage drop specified.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Typical Characteristics – General Purpose I/O (Full Drive Strength)

**HIGH-LEVEL OUTPUT CURRENT vs HIGH-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

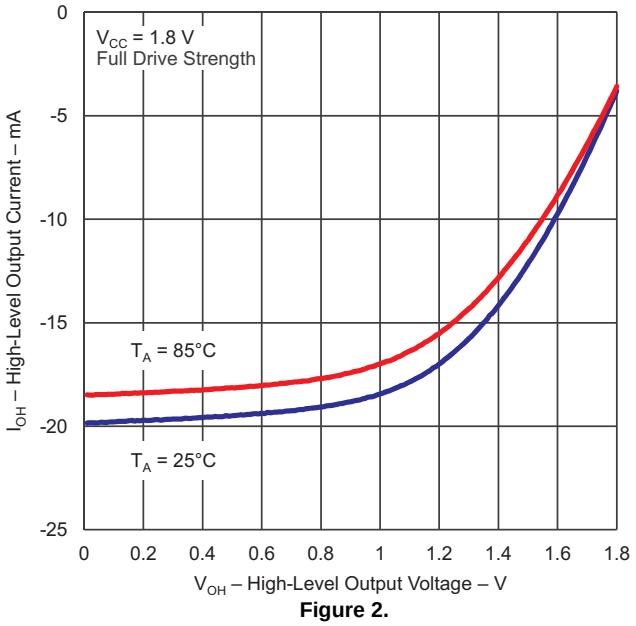



**Figure 2.**

**HIGH-LEVEL OUTPUT CURRENT vs HIGH-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

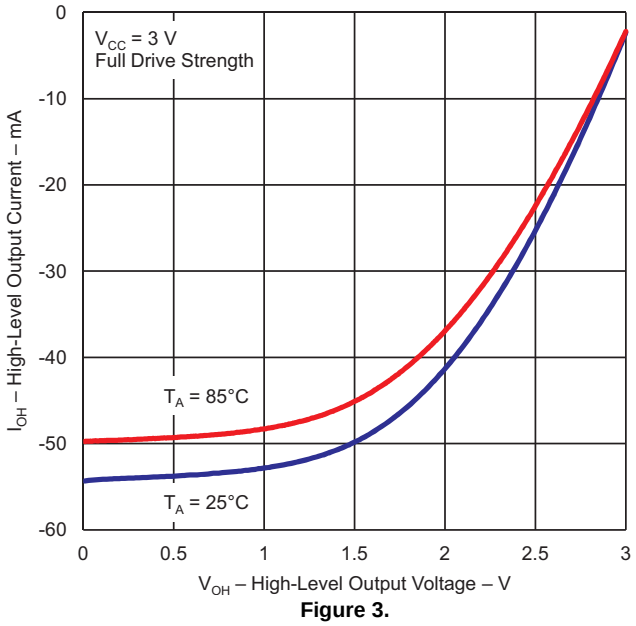



**Figure 3.**

**LOW-LEVEL OUTPUT CURRENT vs LOW-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

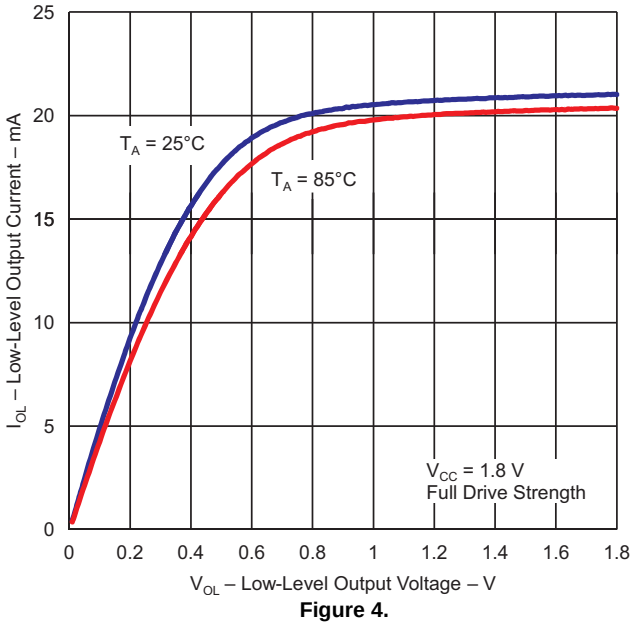



**Figure 4.**

**LOW-LEVEL OUTPUT CURRENT vs LOW-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

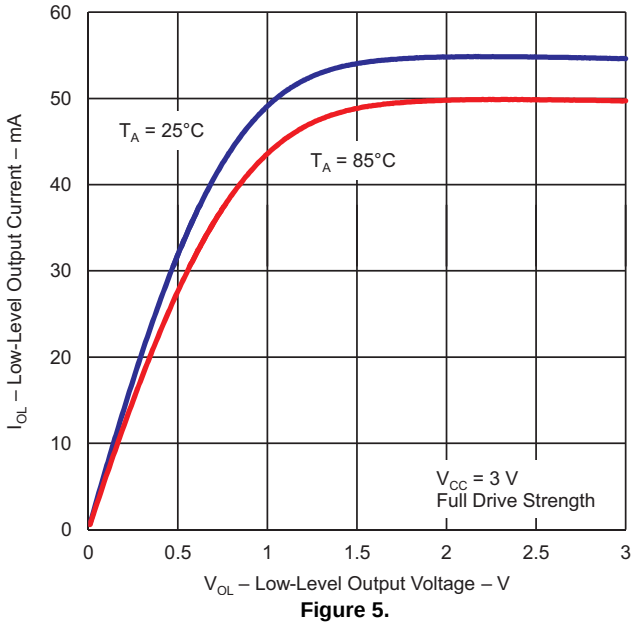



**Figure 5.**


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Outputs – General Purpose I/O (Reduced Drive Strength)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $I_{(OHmax)}$ = –1 mA(2) | 1.8 V | $V_{CC}$ – 0.25 | $V_{CC}$ | V |
| | | $I_{(OHmax)}$ = –3 mA(2) | | $V_{CC}$ – 0.60 | $V_{CC}$ | |
| | | $I_{(OHmax)}$ = –2 mA(2) | 3.0 V | $V_{CC}$ – 0.25 | $V_{CC}$ | |
| | | $I_{(OHmax)}$ = –6 mA(2) | | $V_{CC}$ – 0.60 | $V_{CC}$ | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $I_{(OLmax)}$ = 1 mA(3) | 1.8 V | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ + 0.25 | V |
| | | $I_{(OLmax)}$ = 3 mA(4) | | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ + 0.60 | |
| | | $I_{(OLmax)}$ = 2 mA(3) | 3.0 V | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ + 0.25 | |
| | | $I_{(OLmax)}$ = 6 mA(4) | | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ + 0.60 | |

(1) Selecting reduced drive strength may reduce EMI.
(2) The maximum total current, $I_{(OHmax)}$, for all outputs combined should not exceed ±20 mA to hold the maximum voltage drop specified. See Recommended Operating Conditions for more details.
(3) The maximum total current, $I_{(OLmax)}$, for all outputs combined, should not exceed ±48 mA to hold the maximum voltage drop specified.
(4) The maximum total current, $I_{(OLmax)}$, for all outputs combined, should not exceed ±100 mA to hold the maximum voltage drop specified.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Typical Characteristics – General Purpose I/O (Reduced Drive Strength)

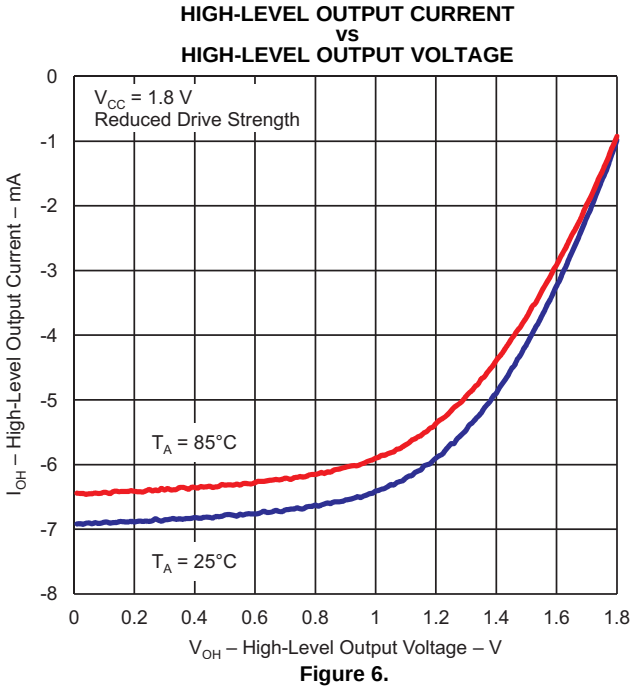



**Figure 6.**

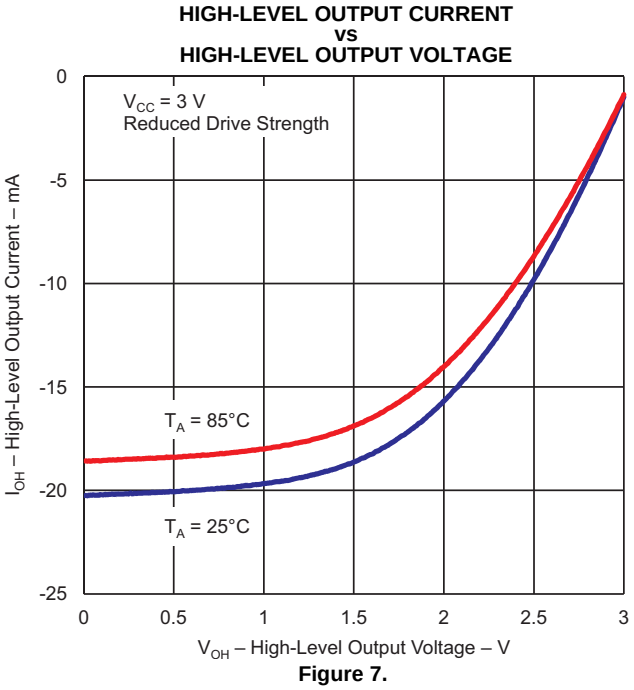



**Figure 7.**

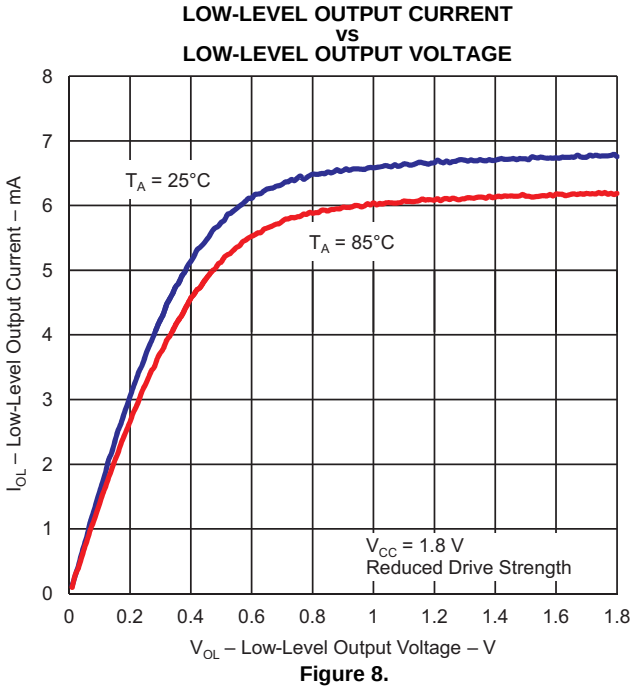



**Figure 8.**

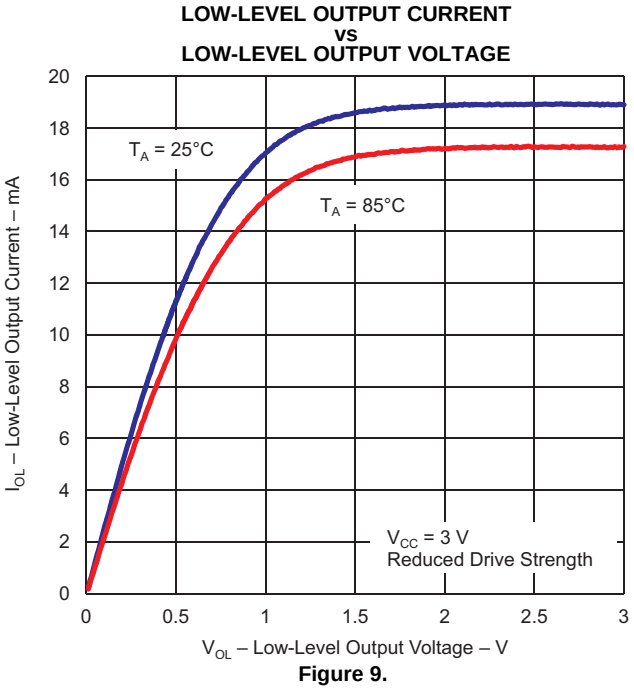



**Figure 9.**


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Output Frequency – General Purpose I/O

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{Px.y}$ | Port output frequency (with load) | See (1)(2) | $V_{CC}$ = 1.8 V PMMCOREVx = 0 | | 16 | MHz |
| | | | $V_{CC}$ = 3 V PMMCOREVx = 3 | | 25 | |
| $f_{Port_CLK}$ | Clock output frequency | ACLK<br>SMCLK<br>MCLK<br>$C_L$ = 20 pF(2) | $V_{CC}$ = 1.8 V PMMCOREVx = 0 | | 16 | MHz |
| | | | $V_{CC}$ = 3 V PMMCOREVx = 3 | | 25 | |

(1) A resistive divider with 2 × R1 between $V_{CC}$ and $V_{SS}$ is used as load. The output is connected to the center tap of the divider. For full drive strength, R1 = 550 Ω. For reduced drive strength, R1 = 1.6 kΩ. $C_L$ = 20 pF is connected to the output to $V_{SS}$.
(2) The output voltage reaches at least 10% and 90% $V_{CC}$ at the specified toggle frequency.

## Crystal Oscillator, XT1, Low-Frequency Mode(1)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\Delta I_{DVCC.LF}$ | Differential XT1 oscillator crystal current consumption from lowest drive setting, LF mode | $f_{OSC}$ = 32768 Hz, XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 1, $T_A$ = 25°C | 3.0 V | | 0.075 | | µA |
| | | $f_{OSC}$ = 32768 Hz, XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 2, $T_A$ = 25°C | | | 0.170 | | |
| | | $f_{OSC}$ = 32768 Hz, XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 3, $T_A$ = 25°C | | | 0.290 | | |
| $f_{XT1,LF0}$ | XT1 oscillator crystal frequency, LF mode | XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 0 | | | 32768 | | Hz |
| $f_{XT1,LF,SW}$ | XT1 oscillator logic-level square-wave input frequency, LF mode | XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 1(2) (3) | | 10 | 32.768 | 50 | kHz |
| $OA_{LF}$ | Oscillation allowance for LF crystals(4) | XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 0, $f_{XT1,LF}$ = 32768 Hz, $C_{L,eff}$ = 6 pF | | | 210 | | kΩ |
| | | XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 1, $f_{XT1,LF}$ = 32768 Hz, $C_{L,eff}$ = 12 pF | | | 300 | | |
| $C_{L,eff}$ | Integrated effective load capacitance, LF mode(5) | XTS = 0, XCAPx = 0(6) | | | 2 | | pF |
| | | XTS = 0, XCAPx = 1 | | | 5.5 | | |
| | | XTS = 0, XCAPx = 2 | | | 8.5 | | |
| | | XTS = 0, XCAPx = 3 | | | 12.0 | | |

(1) To improve EMI on the XT1 oscillator, the following guidelines should be observed.
(a) Keep the trace between the device and the crystal as short as possible.
(b) Design a good ground plane around the oscillator pins.
(c) Prevent crosstalk from other clock or data lines into oscillator pins XIN and XOUT.
(d) Avoid running PCB traces underneath or adjacent to the XIN and XOUT pins.
(e) Use assembly materials and praxis to avoid any parasitic load on the oscillator XIN and XOUT pins.
(f) If conformal coating is used, ensure that it does not induce capacitive/resistive leakage between the oscillator pins.
(2) When XT1BYPASS is set, XT1 circuits are automatically powered down. Input signal is a digital square wave with parametrics defined in the Schmitt-trigger Inputs section of this datasheet.
(3) Maximum frequency of operation of the entire device cannot be exceeded.
(4) Oscillation allowance is based on a safety factor of 5 for recommended crystals. The oscillation allowance is a function of the XT1DRIVEx settings and the effective load. In general, comparable oscillator allowance can be achieved based on the following guidelines, but should be evaluated based on the actual crystal selected for the application:
(a) For XT1DRIVEx = 0, $C_{L,eff} \le 6$ pF.
(b) For XT1DRIVEx = 1, 6 pF ≤ $C_{L,eff} \le 9$ pF.
(c) For XT1DRIVEx = 2, 6 pF ≤ $C_{L,eff} \le 10$ pF.
(d) For XT1DRIVEx = 3, $C_{L,eff} \ge 6$ pF.
(5) Includes parasitic bond and package capacitance (approximately 2 pF per pin).
Since the PCB adds additional capacitance, it is recommended to verify the correct load by measuring the ACLK frequency. For a correct setup, the effective load capacitance should always match the specification of the used crystal.
(6) Requires external capacitors at both terminals. Values are specified by crystal manufacturers.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Crystal Oscillator, XT1, Low-Frequency Mode[1] (continued)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duty cycle | LF mode | XTS = 0, Measured at ACLK, $f_{XT1,LF}$ = 32768 Hz | | 30 | | 70 | % |
| $f_{Fault,LF}$ | Oscillator fault frequency, LF mode[7] | XTS = 0[8] | | 10 | | 10000 | Hz |
| $t_{START,LF}$ | Startup time, LF mode | $f_{OSC}$ = 32768 Hz, XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 0, $T_A$ = 25°C, $C_{L,eff}$ = 6 pF | 3.0 V | | 1000 | | ms |
| | | $f_{OSC}$ = 32768 Hz, XTS = 0, XT1BYPASS = 0, XT1DRIVEx = 3, $T_A$ = 25°C, $C_{L,eff}$ = 12 pF | | | 500 | | |

(7) Frequencies below the MIN specification set the fault flag. Frequencies above the MAX specification do not set the fault flag. Frequencies in between might set the flag.
(8) Measured with logic-level input frequency but also applies to operation with crystals.

## Internal Very-Low-Power Low-Frequency Oscillator (VLO)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{VLO}$ | VLO frequency | Measured at ACLK | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | 6 | 9.4 | 15 | kHz |
| $df_{VLO}/d_T$ | VLO frequency temperature drift | Measured at ACLK[1] | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | | 0.5 | | %/°C |
| $df_{VLO}/dV_{CC}$ | VLO frequency supply voltage drift | Measured at ACLK[2] | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | | 4 | | %/V |
| | Duty cycle | Measured at ACLK | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | 30 | | 70 | % |

(1) Calculated using the box method: (MAX(-40 to 85°C) – MIN(-40 to 85°C)) / MIN(85°C – (–40°C))
(2) Calculated using the box method: (MAX(1.8 to 3.6 V) – MIN(1.8 to 3.6 V)) / MIN(1.8 to 3.6 V) / (3.6 V – 1.8 V)

## Internal Reference, Low-Frequency Oscillator (REFO)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{REFO}$ | REFO oscillator current consumption | $T_A$ = 25°C | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | | 3 | | µA |
| $f_{REFO}$ | REFO frequency calibrated | Measured at ACLK | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | | 32768 | | Hz |
| | REFO absolute tolerance calibrated | Full temperature range | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | | | ±3.5 | % |
| | | $T_A$ = 25°C | 3 V | | | ±1.5 | % |
| $df_{REFO}/d_T$ | REFO frequency temperature drift | Measured at ACLK[1] | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | | 0.01 | | %/°C |
| $df_{REFO}/dV_{CC}$ | REFO frequency supply voltage drift | Measured at ACLK[2] | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | | 1.0 | | %/V |
| | Duty cycle | Measured at ACLK | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | 40 | 50 | 60 | % |
| $t_{START}$ | REFO startup time | 40%/60% duty cycle | 1.8 V to 3.6 V | | 25 | | µs |

(1) Calculated using the box method: (MAX(-40 to 85°C) – MIN(-40 to 85°C)) / MIN(85°C – (–40°C))
(2) Calculated using the box method: (MAX(1.8 to 3.6 V) – MIN(1.8 to 3.6 V)) / MIN(1.8 to 3.6 V) / (3.6 V – 1.8 V)


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## DCO Frequency

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{DCO(0,0)}$ | DCO frequency (0, 0)(1) | DCORSELx = 0, DCOx = 0, MODx = 0 | 0.07 | | 0.20 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(0,31)}$ | DCO frequency (0, 31)(1) | DCORSELx = 0, DCOx = 31, MODx = 0 | 0.70 | | 1.70 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(1,0)}$ | DCO frequency (1, 0)(1) | DCORSELx = 1, DCOx = 0, MODx = 0 | 0.15 | | 0.36 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(1,31)}$ | DCO frequency (1, 31)(1) | DCORSELx = 1, DCOx = 31, MODx = 0 | 1.47 | | 3.45 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(2,0)}$ | DCO frequency (2, 0)(1) | DCORSELx = 2, DCOx = 0, MODx = 0 | 0.32 | | 0.75 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(2,31)}$ | DCO frequency (2, 31)(1) | DCORSELx = 2, DCOx = 31, MODx = 0 | 3.17 | | 7.38 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(3,0)}$ | DCO frequency (3, 0)(1) | DCORSELx = 3, DCOx = 0, MODx = 0 | 0.64 | | 1.51 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(3,31)}$ | DCO frequency (3, 31)(1) | DCORSELx = 3, DCOx = 31, MODx = 0 | 6.07 | | 14.0 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(4,0)}$ | DCO frequency (4, 0)(1) | DCORSELx = 4, DCOx = 0, MODx = 0 | 1.3 | | 3.2 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(4,31)}$ | DCO frequency (4, 31)(1) | DCORSELx = 4, DCOx = 31, MODx = 0 | 12.3 | | 28.2 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(5,0)}$ | DCO frequency (5, 0)(1) | DCORSELx = 5, DCOx = 0, MODx = 0 | 2.5 | | 6.0 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(5,31)}$ | DCO frequency (5, 31)(1) | DCORSELx = 5, DCOx = 31, MODx = 0 | 23.7 | | 54.1 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(6,0)}$ | DCO frequency (6, 0)(1) | DCORSELx = 6, DCOx = 0, MODx = 0 | 4.6 | | 10.7 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(6,31)}$ | DCO frequency (6, 31)(1) | DCORSELx = 6, DCOx = 31, MODx = 0 | 39.0 | | 88.0 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(7,0)}$ | DCO frequency (7, 0)(1) | DCORSELx = 7, DCOx = 0, MODx = 0 | 8.5 | | 19.6 | MHz |
| $f_{DCO(7,31)}$ | DCO frequency (7, 31)(1) | DCORSELx = 7, DCOx = 31, MODx = 0 | 60 | | 135 | MHz |
| $S_{DCORSEL}$ | Frequency step between range DCORSEL and DCORSEL + 1 | $S_{RSEL} = f_{DCO(DCORSEL+1,DCO)}/f_{DCO(DCORSEL,DCO)}$ | 1.2 | | 2.3 | ratio |
| $S_{DCO}$ | Frequency step between tap DCO and DCO + 1 | $S_{DCO} = f_{DCO(DCORSEL,DCO+1)}/f_{DCO(DCORSEL,DCO)}$ | 1.02 | | 1.12 | ratio |
| | Duty cycle | Measured at SMCLK | 40 | 50 | 60 | % |
| $df_{DCO}/dT$ | DCO frequency temperature drift | $f_{DCO}$ = 1 MHz | | 0.1 | | %/°C |
| $df_{DCO}/dV_{CORE}$ | DCO frequency voltage drift | $f_{DCO}$ = 1 MHz | | 1.9 | | %/V |

(1) When selecting the proper DCO frequency range (DCORSELx), the target DCO frequency, $f_{DCO}$, should be set to reside within the range of $f_{DCO(n,\ 0),MAX} \le f_{DCO} \le f_{DCO(n,\ 31),MIN}$, where $f_{DCO(n,\ 0),MAX}$ represents the maximum frequency specified for the DCO frequency, range n, tap 0 (DCOx = 0) and $f_{DCO(n,31),MIN}$ represents the minimum frequency specified for the DCO frequency, range n, tap 31 (DCOx = 31). This ensures that the target DCO frequency resides within the range selected. It should also be noted that if the actual $f_{DCO}$ frequency for the selected range causes the FLL or the application to select tap 0 or 31, the DCO fault flag is set to report that the selected range is at its minimum or maximum tap setting.

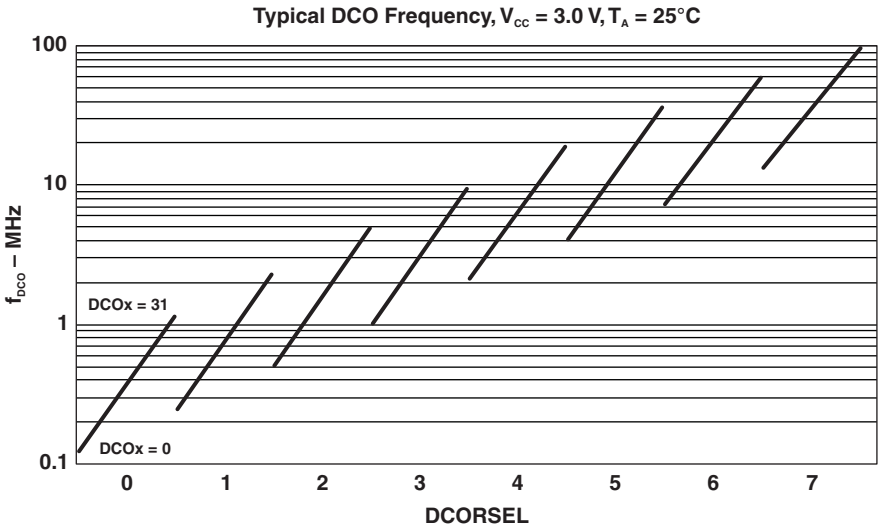



**Figure 10. Typical DCO Frequency**

## PMM, Brown-Out Reset (BOR)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V(DV_{CC}_BOR_IT-)$ | $BOR_H$ on voltage, $DV_{CC}$ falling level | $\lvert dDV_{CC}/d_t \rvert$ < 3 V/s | | | 1.45 | V |
| $V(DV_{CC}_BOR_IT+)$ | $BOR_H$ off voltage, $DV_{CC}$ rising level | $\lvert dDV_{CC}/d_t \rvert$ < 3 V/s | 0.80 | 1.30 | 1.50 | V |
| $V(DV_{CC}_BOR_hys)$ | $BOR_H$ hysteresis | | 60 | | 250 | mV |
| $t_{RESET}$ (1) | Pulse length required at $\overline{RST}$/NMI pin to accept a reset | | 2 | | | µs |

(1) Pulse much shorter than 2 µs might trigger reset.

## PMM, Core Voltage

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CORE3}$(AM) | Core voltage, active mode, PMMCOREV = 3 | 2.4 V ≤ $DV_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | | 1.93 | | V |
| $V_{CORE2}$(AM) | Core voltage, active mode, PMMCOREV = 2 | 2.2 V ≤ $DV_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | | 1.83 | | V |
| $V_{CORE1}$(AM) | Core voltage, active mode, PMMCOREV = 1 | 2.0 V ≤ $DV_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | | 1.62 | | V |
| $V_{CORE0}$(AM) | Core voltage, active mode, PMMCOREV = 0 | 1.8 V ≤ $DV_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | | 1.42 | | V |
| $V_{CORE3}$(LPM) | Core voltage, low-current mode, PMMCOREV = 3 | 2.4 V ≤ $DV_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | | 1.96 | | V |
| $V_{CORE2}$(LPM) | Core voltage, low-current mode, PMMCOREV = 2 | 2.2 V ≤ $DV_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | | 1.94 | | V |
| $V_{CORE1}$(LPM) | Core voltage, low-current mode, PMMCOREV = 1 | 2.0 V ≤ $DV_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | | 1.74 | | V |
| $V_{CORE0}$(LPM) | Core voltage, low-current mode, PMMCOREV = 0 | 1.8 V ≤ $DV_{CC}$ ≤ 3.6 V | | 1.54 | | V |

## PMM, SVS High Side

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{(SVSH)}$ | SVS current consumption | SVSHE = 0, $DV_{CC}$ = 3.6 V | | 0 | | nA |
| | | SVSHE = 1, $DV_{CC}$ = 3.6 V, SVSHFP = 0 | | 200 | | nA |
| | | SVSHE = 1, $DV_{CC}$ = 3.6 V, SVSHFP = 1 | | 1.5 | | µA |
| $V_{(SVSH_IT-)}$ | $SVS_H$ on voltage level (1) | SVSHE = 1, SVSHRVL = 0 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.70 | V |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSHRVL = 1 | 1.77 | 1.84 | 1.90 | |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSHRVL = 2 | 1.97 | 2.04 | 2.10 | |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSHRVL = 3 | 2.09 | 2.16 | 2.23 | |
| $V_{(SVSH_IT+)}$ | $SVS_H$ off voltage level (1) | SVSHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 0 | 1.68 | 1.74 | 1.80 | V |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 1 | 1.89 | 1.95 | 2.01 | |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 2 | 2.08 | 2.14 | 2.21 | |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 3 | 2.21 | 2.27 | 2.34 | |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 4 | 2.35 | 2.41 | 2.49 | |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 5 | 2.65 | 2.72 | 2.80 | |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 6 | 2.96 | 3.04 | 3.13 | |
| | | SVSHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 7 | 2.96 | 3.04 | 3.13 | |
| $t_{pd(SVSH)}$ | $SVS_H$ propagation delay | SVSHE = 1, $dV_{DVCC}/dt$ = 10 mV/µs, SVSHFP = 1 | | 2.5 | | µs |
| | | SVSHE = 1, $dV_{DVCC}/dt$ = 1 mV/µs, SVSHFP = 0 | | 20 | | |
| $t_{(SVSH)}$ | $SVS_H$ on/off delay time | SVSHE = 0 → 1, SVSHFP = 1 | | 12.5 | | µs |
| | | SVSHE = 0 → 1, SVSHFP = 0 | | 100 | | |
| $dV_{DVCC}/dt$ | $DV_{CC}$ rise time | | 0 | | 1000 | V/s |

(1) The $SVS_H$ settings available depend on the VCORE (PMMCOREVx) setting. Please refer to the *Power Management Module and Supply Voltage Supervisor* chapter in the *MSP430x5xx Family User's Guide* (SLAU208) on recommended settings and usage.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## PMM, SVM High Side

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{(SVMH)}$ | $SVM_H$ current consumption | SVMHE = 0, $DV_{CC}$ = 3.6 V | | 0 | | nA |
| | | SVMHE = 1, $DV_{CC}$ = 3.6 V, SVMHFP = 0 | | 200 | | nA |
| | | SVMHE = 1, $DV_{CC}$ = 3.6 V, SVMHFP = 1 | | 1.5 | | µA |
| $V_{(SVMH)}$ | $SVM_H$ on/off voltage level(1) | SVMHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 0 | 1.68 | 1.74 | 1.80 | V |
| | | SVMHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 1 | 1.89 | 1.95 | 2.01 | |
| | | SVMHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 2 | 2.08 | 2.14 | 2.21 | |
| | | SVMHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 3 | 2.21 | 2.27 | 2.34 | |
| | | SVMHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 4 | 2.35 | 2.41 | 2.49 | |
| | | SVMHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 5 | 2.65 | 2.72 | 2.80 | |
| | | SVMHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 6 | 2.96 | 3.04 | 3.13 | |
| | | SVMHE = 1, SVSMHRRL = 7 | 2.96 | 3.04 | 3.13 | |
| | | SVMHE = 1, SVMHOVPE = 1 | | 3.79 | | |
| $t_{pd(SVMH)}$ | $SVM_H$ propagation delay | SVMHE = 1, $dV_{DVCC}/dt$ = 10 mV/µs, SVMHFP = 1 | | 2.5 | | µs |
| | | SVMHE = 1, $dV_{DVCC}/dt$ = 1 mV/µs, SVMHFP = 0 | | 20 | | |
| $t_{(SVMH)}$ | $SVM_H$ on/off delay time | SVMHE = 0 → 1, SVMHFP = 1 | | 12.5 | | µs |
| | | SVMHE = 0 → 1, SVMHFP = 0 | | 100 | | |

(1) The $SVM_H$ settings available depend on the VCORE (PMMCOREVx) setting. Refer to the *Power Management Module and Supply Voltage Supervisor* chapter in the *MSP430x5xx Family User's Guide* (SLAU208) on recommended settings and usage.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## PMM, SVS Low Side

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{(SVSL)}$ | $SVS_L$ current consumption | SVSLE = 0, PMMCOREV = 2 | | 0 | | nA |
| | | SVSLE = 1, PMMCOREV = 2, SVSLFP = 0 | | 200 | | nA |
| | | SVSLE = 1, PMMCOREV = 2, SVSLFP = 1 | | 1.5 | | µA |
| $t_{pd(SVSL)}$ | $SVS_L$ propagation delay | SVSLE = 1, $dV_{CORE}/dt$ = 10 mV/µs, SVSLFP = 1 | | 2.5 | | µs |
| | | SVSLE = 1, $dV_{CORE}/dt$ = 1 mV/µs, SVSLFP = 0 | | 20 | | |
| $t_{(SVSL)}$ | $SVS_L$ on/off delay time | SVSLE = 0 → 1, SVSLFP = 1 | | 12.5 | | µs |
| | | SVSLE = 0 → 1, SVSLFP = 0 | | 100 | | |

## PMM, SVM Low Side

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{(SVML)}$ | $SVM_L$ current consumption | SVMLE = 0, PMMCOREV = 2 | | 0 | | nA |
| | | SVMLE = 1, PMMCOREV = 2, SVMLFP = 0 | | 200 | | nA |
| | | SVMLE = 1, PMMCOREV = 2, SVMLFP = 1 | | 1.5 | | µA |
| $t_{pd(SVML)}$ | $SVM_L$ propagation delay | SVMLE = 1, $dV_{CORE}/dt$ = 10 mV/µs, SVMLFP = 1 | | 2.5 | | µs |
| | | SVMLE = 1, $dV_{CORE}/dt$ = 1 mV/µs, SVMLFP = 0 | | 20 | | |
| $t_{(SVML)}$ | $SVM_L$ on/off delay time | SVMLE = 0 → 1, SVMLFP = 1 | | 12.5 | | µs |
| | | SVMLE = 0 → 1, SVMLFP = 0 | | 100 | | |

## Wake-Up from Low-Power Modes and Reset

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{WAKE-UP-FAST}$ | Wake-up time from LPM2, LPM3, or LPM4 to active mode(1) | PMMCOREV = SVSMLRRL = n (where n = 0, 1, 2, or 3), SVSLFP = 1 | $f_{MCLK}$ ≥ 4 MHz | | 3 | 5 | µs |
| | | | 1 MHz < $f_{MCLK}$ < 4 MHz | | 4 | 6 | |
| $t_{WAKE-UP-SLOW}$ | Wake-up time from LPM2, LPM3 or LPM4 to active mode(2) | PMMCOREV = SVSMLRRL = n (where n = 0, 1, 2, or 3), SVSLFP = 0 | | | 150 | 160 | µs |
| $t_{WAKE-UP-LPM4.5}$ | Wake-up time from LPM4.5 to active mode(3) | | | | 2 | 3 | ms |
| $t_{WAKE-UP-RESET}$ | Wake-up time from $\overline{RST}$ or BOR event to active mode(3) | | | | 2 | 3 | ms |

(1) This value represents the time from the wakeup event to the first active edge of MCLK. The wakeup time depends on the performance mode of the low side supervisor ($SVS_L$) and low side monitor ($SVM_L$). Fastest wakeup times are possible with $SVS_L$ and $SVM_L$ in full performance mode or disabled when operating in AM, LPM0, and LPM1. Various options are available for $SVS_L$ and $SVM_L$ while operating in LPM2, LPM3, and LPM4. See the *Power Management Module and Supply Voltage Supervisor* chapter in the *MSP430x5xx Family User's Guide* (SLAU208).

(2) This value represents the time from the wakeup event to the first active edge of MCLK. The wakeup time depends on the performance mode of the low side supervisor ($SVS_L$) and low side monitor ($SVM_L$). In this case, the $SVS_L$ and $SVM_L$ are in normal mode (low current) mode when operating in AM, LPM0, and LPM1. Various options are available for $SVS_L$ and $SVM_L$ while operating in LPM2, LPM3, and LPM4. See the *Power Management Module and Supply Voltage Supervisor* chapter in the *MSP430x5xx Family User's Guide* (SLAU208).

(3) This value represents the time from the wakeup event to the reset vector execution.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Auxiliary Supplies - Recommended Operating Conditions

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage range for all supplies at pins DVCC, AVCC, AUX1, AUX2, AUX3 | | 1.8 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{DSYS}$ | Digital system supply voltage range, $V_{DSYS} = V_{CC} - R_{ON} \times I_{LOAD}$ | PMMCOREVx = 0 | 1.8 | | 3.6 | V |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 1 | 2.0 | | 3.6 | |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 2 | 2.2 | | 3.6 | |
| | | PMMCOREVx = 3 | 2.4 | | 3.6 | |
| $V_{ASYS}$ | Analog system supply voltage range, $V_{ASYS} = V_{CC} - R_{ON} \times I_{LOAD}$ | | Refer to modules | | | V |
| $C_{VCC}$,$C_{AUX1/2}$ | Recommended capacitor at pins DVCC, AVCC, AUX1, AUX2 | | | 4.7 | | µF |
| $C_{VSYS}$ | Recommended capacitor at pins VDSYS and VASYS | | | 4.7 | | µF |
| $C_{VCORE}$ | Recommended capacitance at pin VCORE | | | 0.47 | | µF |
| $C_{AUX3}$ | Recommended capacitor at pin AUX3 | | | 0.47 | | µF |

## Auxiliary Supplies - AUX3 (Backup-Sub-System) Currents

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | $T_A$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{AUX3,RTCon}$ | AUX3 current with RTC enabled | RTC and 32-kHz oscillator in backup-subsystem enabled | 3 V | 25°C | | | 0.83 | µA |
| | | | | 85°C | | | 0.95 | |
| $I_{AUX3,RTCoff}$ | AUX3 current with RTC disabled | RTC and 32-kHz oscillator in backup-subsystem disabled | 3 V | 25°C | | | 110 | nA |
| | | | | 85°C | | | 165 | |

## Auxiliary Supplies - Auxiliary Supply Monitor

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{CC,Monitor}$ | Average supply current for monitoring circuitry drawn from VDSYS | LOCKAUX = 0, AUXMRx = 0, AUX0MD = 0, AUX1MD = 0, AUX2MD = 1, VDSYS = DVCC, VASYS = AVCC, Current measured at VDSYS pin | 3 V | | | 0.70 | µA |
| $I_{Meas,Monitor}$ | Average current drawn from monitored supply during measurement cycle | LOCKAUX = 0, AUXMRx = 0, AUX0MD = 0, AUX1MD = 0, AUX2MD = 1, VDSYS = DVCC, VASYS = AVCC, AUXVCC1 = 3 V, Current measured at AUXVCC1 pin | | | | 0.11 | µA |
| $V_{Monitor}$ | Auxiliary supply threshold level | AUXLVLx = 0 | | 1.67 | 1.74 | 1.80 | V |
| | | AUXLVLx = 1 | | 1.87 | 1.95 | 2.01 | |
| | | AUXLVLx = 2 | | 2.06 | 2.14 | 2.21 | |
| | | AUXLVLx = 3 | | 2.19 | 2.27 | 2.33 | |
| | | AUXLVLx = 4 | | 2.33 | 2.41 | 2.48 | |
| | | AUXLVLx = 5 | | 2.63 | 2.72 | 2.79 | |
| | | AUXLVLx = 6 | | 2.91 | 3.02 | 3.10 | |
| | | AUXLVLx = 7 | | 2.91 | 3.02 | 3.10 | |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

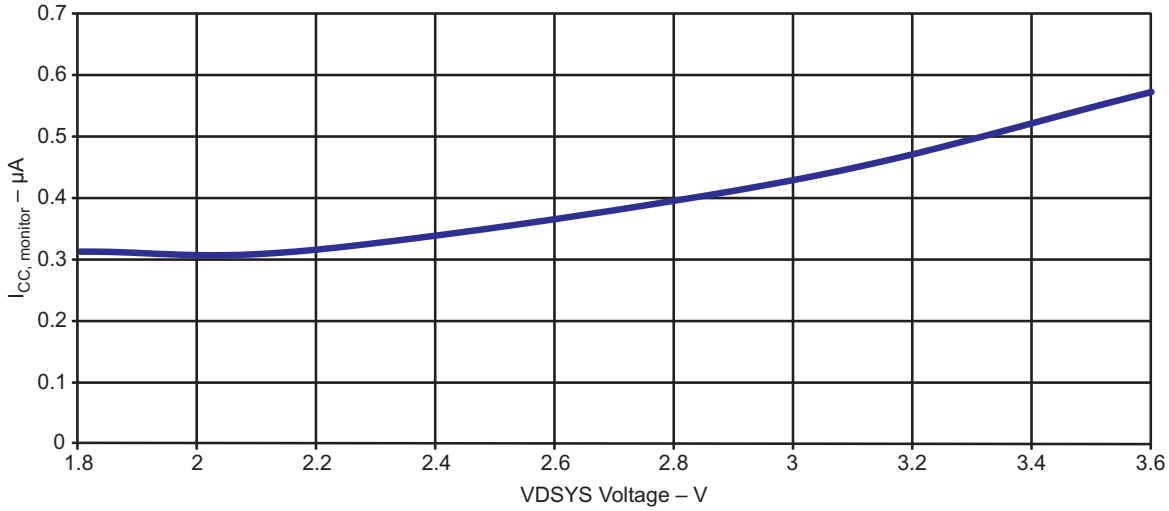



**Figure 11. VDSYS Voltage vs $I_{CC,Monitor}$**

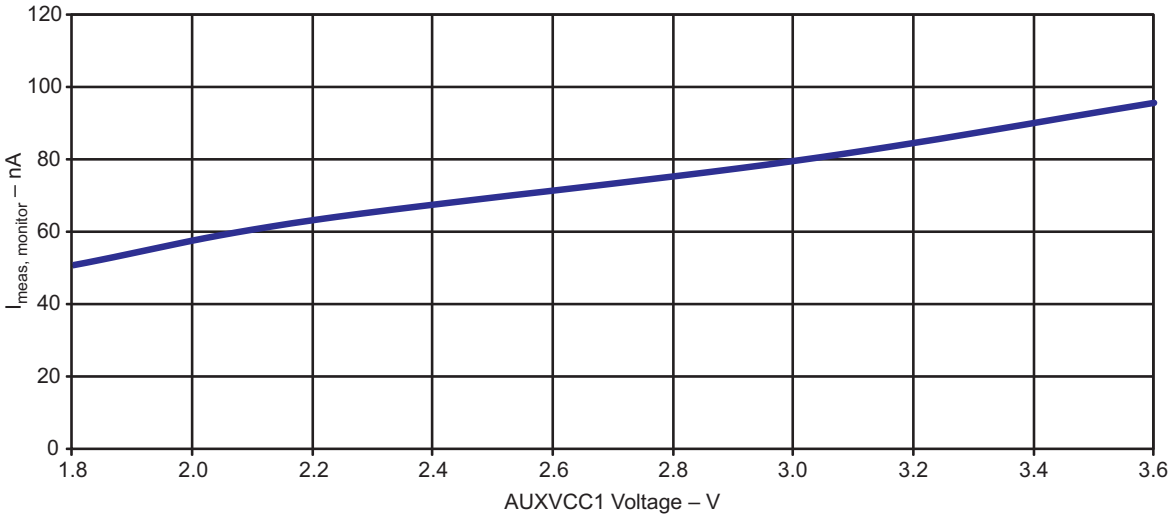



**Figure 12. AUXVCC1 Voltage vs $I_{Meas,Monitor}$**

## Auxiliary Supplies - Switch On-Resistance

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{ON,DVCC}$ | On-resistance of switch between DVCC and VDSYS | $I_{LOAD} = I_{CORE} + I_{IO}$ = 10mA + 10mA = 20mA | | | | 5 | Ω |
| $R_{ON,DAUX1}$ | On-resistance of switch between AUX1 and VDSYS | $I_{LOAD} = I_{CORE} + I_{IO}$ = 10mA + 10mA = 20mA | | | | 5 | Ω |
| $R_{ON,DAUX2}$ | On-resistance of switch between AUX2 and VDSYS | $I_{LOAD} = I_{CORE} + I_{IO}$ = 10mA + 10mA = 20mA | | | | 5 | Ω |
| $R_{ON,AVCC}$ | On-resistance of switch between AVCC and $V_{ASYS}$ | $I_{LOAD} = I_{Modules}$ = 10mA | | | | 5 | Ω |
| $R_{ON,AAUX1}$ | On-resistance of switch between AUX1 and $V_{ASYS}$ | $I_{LOAD} = I_{Modules}$ = 5mA | | | | 20 | Ω |
| $R_{ON,AAUX2}$ | On-resistance of switch between AUX2 and $V_{ASYS}$ | $I_{LOAD} = I_{Modules}$ = 5mA | | | | 20 | Ω |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Auxiliary Supplies - Switching Time

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{Switch}$ | Time from occurence of trigger (SVM or software) to "new" supply connected to system supplies | | | | | 100 | ns |
| $t_{Recover}$ | "Recovery time" after a switch over took place. During that time no further switching takes place. | | | 200 | | 450 | µs |

## Auxiliary Supplies - Switch Leakage

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{SW,Lkg}$ | Current into DVCC, AVCC, AUX1 or AUX2 if not selected | Per supply (but not the highest supply) | | | 50 | 100 | nA |
| $I_{Vmax}$ | Current drawn from highest supply | | | | 450 | 730 | nA |

## Auxiliary Supplies - Auxiliary Supplies to ADC10_A

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_3$ | Supply voltage divider $V_3 = V_{Supply}/3$ | | | 1.8 V | 0.58 | 0.60 | 0.62 | V |
| | | | | 3.0 V | 0.98 | 1.00 | 1.02 | |
| | | | | 3.6 V | 1.18 | 1.20 | 1.22 | |
| $R_{V3}$ | Load resistance | | AUXADCRx = 0 | | | | 18 | kΩ |
| | | | AUXADCRx = 1 | | | | 1.5 | kΩ |
| | | | AUXADCRx = 2 | | | | 0.6 | kΩ |
| $t_{Sample,V3}$ | Sampling time required if $V_3$ selected. | AUXADC = 1, ADC10ON = 1, INCH = 0Ch, Error of conversion result ≤ 1 LSB | AUXADCRx = 0 | | 1000 | | | ns |
| | | | AUXADCRx = 1 | | 1000 | | | ns |
| | | | AUXADCRx = 2 | | 1000 | | | ns |

## Auxiliary Supplies - Charge Limiting Resistor

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{CHARGE}$ | Charge limiting resistor | CHCx = 1 | 3 V | | | 5 | kΩ |
| | | CHCx = 2 | 3 V | | | 10 | |
| | | CHCx = 3 | 3 V | | | 20 | |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Timer_A

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{TA}$ | Timer_A input clock frequency | Internal: SMCLK, ACLK<br>External: TACLK<br>Duty cycle = 50% ± 10% | 1.8 V/<br>3.0 V | | | 25 | MHz |
| $t_{TA,cap}$ | Timer_A capture timing | All capture inputs.<br>Minimum pulse width required for capture. | 1.8 V/<br>3.0 V | 20 | | | ns |

## eUSCI (UART Mode) - Recommended Operating Conditions

| PARAMETER | | CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{eUSCI}$ | eUSCI input clock frequency | Internal: SMCLK, ACLK<br>External: UCLK<br>Duty cycle = 50% ± 10% | | | | $f_{SYSTEM}$ | MHz |
| $f_{BITCLK}$ | BITCLK clock frequency<br>(equals baud rate in MBaud) | | | | | 5 | MHz |

## eUSCI (UART Mode)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_t$ | UART receive deglitch time(1) | UCGLITx = 0 | 2.0 V/3.0 V | 10 | 15 | 25 | ns |
| | | UCGLITx = 1 | | 30 | 50 | 85 | |
| | | UCGLITx = 2 | | 50 | 80 | 150 | |
| | | UCGLITx = 3 | | 70 | 120 | 200 | |

(1) Pulses on the UART receive input (UCxRX) shorter than the UART receive deglitch time are suppressed. To ensure that pulses are correctly recognized their width should exceed the maximum specification of the deglitch time.

## eUSCI (SPI Master Mode) - Recommended Operating Conditions

| PARAMETER | | CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{eUSCI}$ | eUSCI input clock frequency | Internal: SMCLK, ACLK<br>Duty cycle = 50% ± 10% | | | | $f_{SYSTEM}$ | MHz |

## eUSCI (SPI Master Mode)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{STE,LEAD}$ | STE lead time, STE active to clock | UCSTEM = 0, UCMODEx = 01 or 10 | 2.0 V/3.0 V | 150 | | | ns |
| | | UCSTEM = 1, UCMODEx = 01 or 10 | 2.0 V/3.0 V | 150 | | | |
| $t_{STE,LAG}$ | STE lag time, Last clock to STE inactive | UCSTEM = 0, UCMODEx = 01 or 10 | 2.0 V/3.0 V | 200 | | | ns |
| | | UCSTEM = 1, UCMODEx = 01 or 10 | 2.0 V/3.0 V | 200 | | | |
| $t_{STE,ACC}$ | STE access time, STE active to SIMO data out | UCSTEM = 0, UCMODEx = 01 or 10 | 2.0 V | | | 50 | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | | | 30 | |
| | | UCSTEM = 1, UCMODEx = 01 or 10 | 2.0 V | | | 50 | |
| | | | 3.0 V | | | 30 | |
| $t_{STE,DIS}$ | STE disable time, STE inactive to SIMO high impedance | UCSTEM = 0, UCMODEx = 01 or 10 | 2.0 V | | | 40 | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | | | 25 | |
| | | UCSTEM = 1, UCMODEx = 01 or 10 | 2.0 V | | | 40 | |
| | | | 3.0 V | | | 25 | |
| $t_{SU,MI}$ | SOMI input data setup time | | 2.0 V | 50 | | | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | 30 | | | |

(1) $f_{UCxCLK} = 1/2t_{LO/HI}$ with $tL_{O/HI} = \max(t_{VALID,MO(eUSCI)} + t_{SU,SI(Slave)}, t_{SU,MI(eUSCI)} + t_{VALID,SO(Slave)})$.
For the slave's parameters $t_{SU,SI(Slave)}$ and $t_{VALID,SO(Slave)}$ refer to the SPI parameters of the attached slave.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## eUSCI (SPI Master Mode) (continued)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{HD,MI}$ | SOMI input data hold time | | 2.0 V | 0 | | | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0 | | | |
| $t_{VALID,MO}$ | SIMO output data valid time(2) | UCLK edge to SIMO valid, $C_L$ = 20 pF | 2.0 V | | | 9 | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | | | 5 | |
| $t_{HD,MO}$ | SIMO output data hold time(3) | $C_L$ = 20 pF | 2.0 V | 0 | | | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0 | | | |

(2) Specifies the time to drive the next valid data to the SIMO output after the output changing UCLK clock edge. See the timing diagrams in Figure 15 and Figure 16.

(3) Specifies how long data on the SIMO output is valid after the output changing UCLK clock edge. Negative values indicate that the data on the SIMO output can become invalid before the output changing clock edge observed on UCLK. See the timing diagrams in Figure 15 and Figure 16.

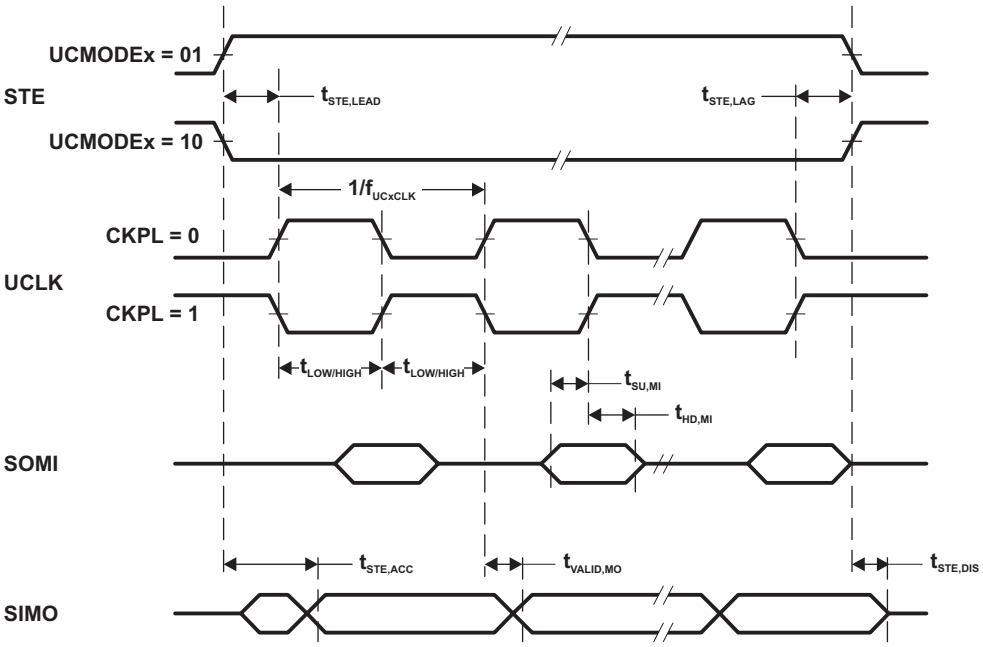



**Figure 13. SPI Master Mode, CKPH = 0**

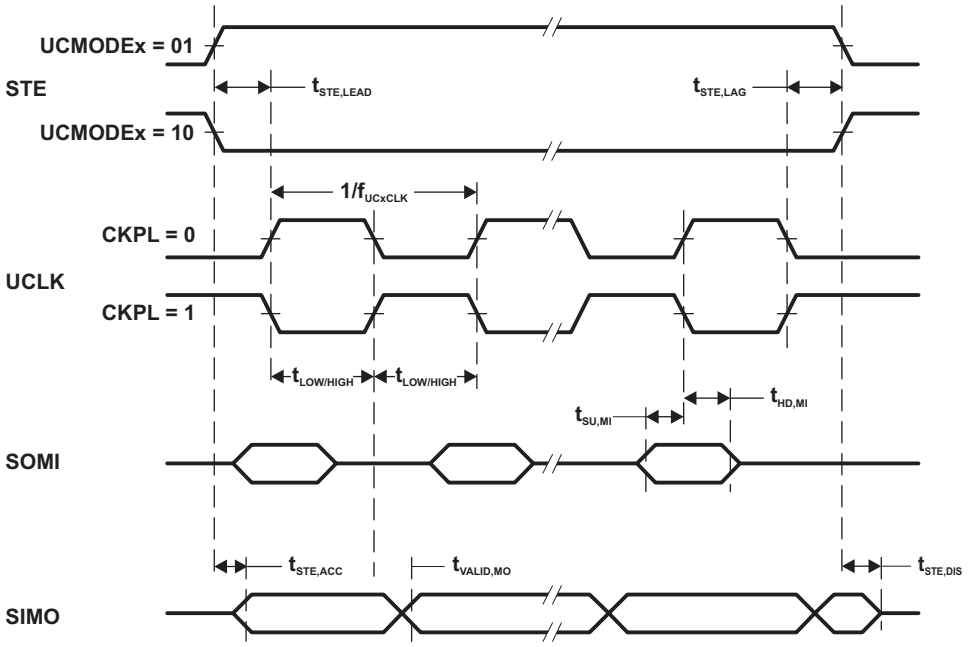



**Figure 14. SPI Master Mode, CKPH = 1**


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## eUSCI (SPI Slave Mode)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{STE,LEAD}$ | STE lead time, STE active to clock | | 2.0 V | 4 | | | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | 3 | | | |
| $t_{STE,LAG}$ | STE lag time, Last clock to STE inactive | | 2.0 V | 0 | | | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0 | | | |
| $t_{STE,ACC}$ | STE access time, STE active to SOMI data out | | 2.0 V | | | 46 | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | | | 24 | |
| $t_{STE,DIS}$ | STE disable time, STE inactive to SOMI high impedance | | 2.0 V | | | 38 | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | | | 25 | |
| $t_{SU,SI}$ | SIMO input data setup time | | 2.0 V | 2 | | | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | 1 | | | |
| $t_{HD,SI}$ | SIMO input data hold time | | 2.0 V | 2 | | | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | 2 | | | |
| $t_{VALID,SO}$ | SOMI output data valid time(2) | UCLK edge to SOMI valid, $C_L$ = 20 pF | 2.0 V | | | 55 | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | | | 32 | |
| $t_{HD,SO}$ | SOMI output data hold time(3) | $C_L$ = 20 pF | 2.0 V | 24 | | | ns |
| | | | 3.0 V | 16 | | | |

(1) $f_{UCxCLK} = 1/2t_{LO/HI}$ with $tL_{O/HI} = \max(t_{VALID,MO(Master)} + t_{SU,SI(eUSCI)}, t_{SU,MI(Master)} + t_{VALID,SO(eUSCI)})$.
For the master's parameters $t_{SU,MI(Master)}$ and $t_{VALID,MO(Master)}$ refer to the SPI parameters of the attached slave.
(2) Specifies the time to drive the next valid data to the SOMI output after the output changing UCLK clock edge. Refer to the timing diagrams in Figure 15 and Figure 16.
(3) Specifies how long data on the SOMI output is valid after the output changing UCLK clock edge. Refer to the timing diagrams inFigure 15 and Figure 16.

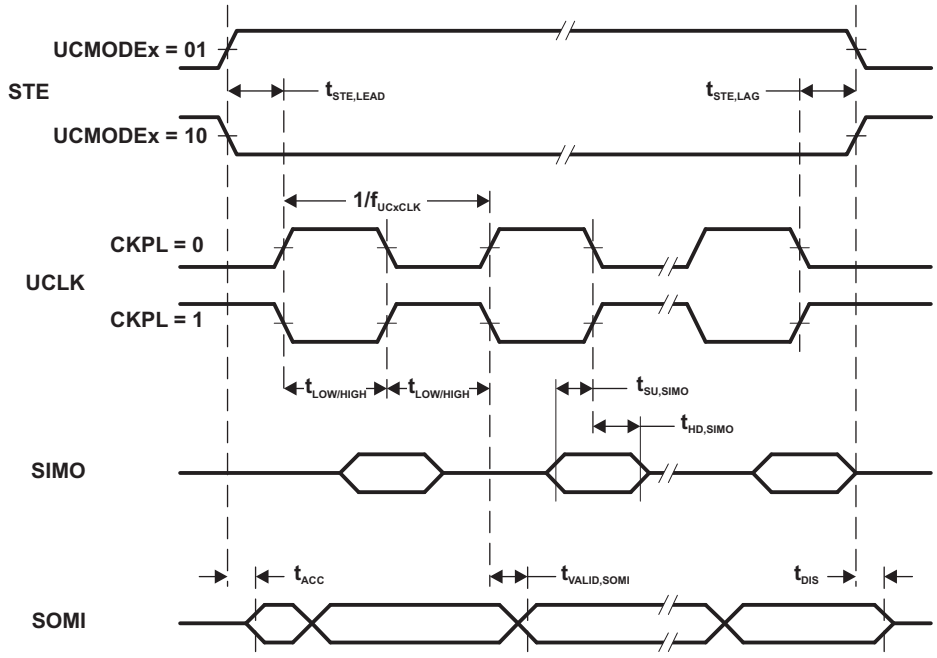



**Figure 15. SPI Slave Mode, CKPH = 0**

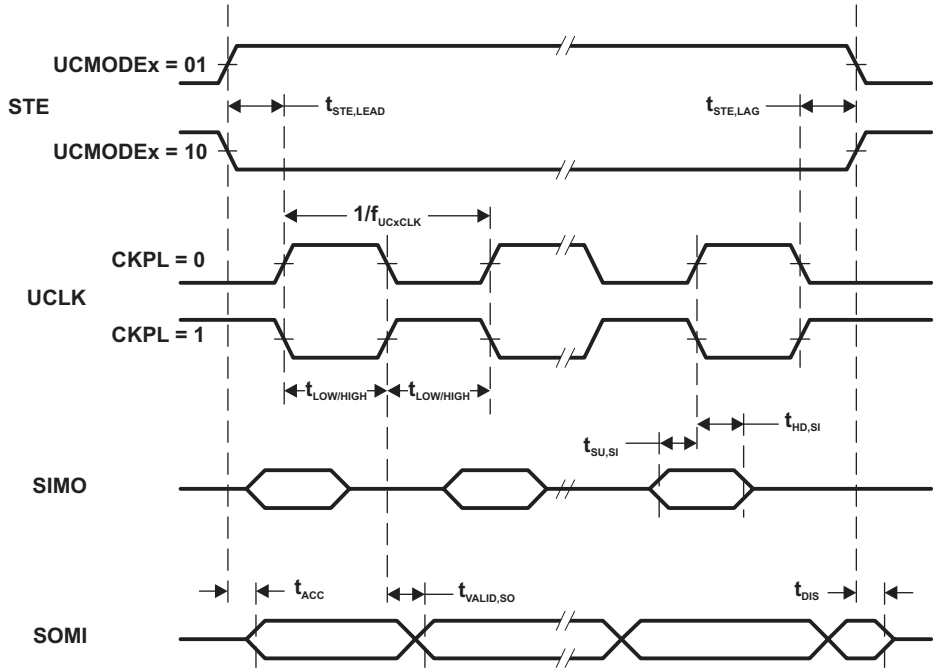



**Figure 16. SPI Slave Mode, CKPH = 1**


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## eUSCI (I2C Mode)

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 17)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{eUSCI}$ | eUSCI input clock frequency | Internal: SMCLK, ACLK<br>External: UCLK<br>Duty cycle = 50% ± 10% | | | | $f_{SYSTEM}$ | MHz |
| $f_{SCL}$ | SCL clock frequency | | 2 V/3 V | 0 | | 400 | kHz |
| $t_{HD,STA}$ | Hold time (repeated) START | $f_{SCL}$ = 100 kHz | 2 V/3 V | 5.1 | | | µs |
| | | $f_{SCL}$ > 100 kHz | | 1.5 | | | |
| $t_{SU,STA}$ | Setup time for a repeated START | $f_{SCL}$ = 100 kHz | 2 V/3 V | 5.1 | | | µs |
| | | $f_{SCL}$ > 100 kHz | | 1.4 | | | |
| $t_{HD,DAT}$ | Data hold time | | 2 V/3 V | 0.4 | | | µs |
| $t_{SU,DAT}$ | Data setup time | $f_{SCL}$ = 100 kHz | 2 V/3 V | 5.0 | | | µs |
| | | $f_{SCL}$ > 100 kHz | 2 V/3 V | 1.3 | | | |
| $t_{SU,STO}$ | Setup time for STOP | $f_{SCL}$ = 100 kHz | 2 V/3 V | 5.2 | | | µs |
| | | $f_{SCL}$ > 100 kHz | | 1.7 | | | |
| $t_{SP}$ | Pulse duration of spikes suppressed by input filter | UCGLITx = 0 | 2 V/3 V | 75 | | 220 | ns |
| | | UCGLITx = 1 | | 35 | | 120 | ns |
| | | UCGLITx = 2 | | 30 | | 60 | ns |
| | | UCGLITx = 3 | | 20 | | 35 | ns |
| $t_{TIMEOUT}$ | Clock low timeout | UCCLTOx = 1 | 2 V/3 V | | 30 | | ms |
| | | UCCLTOx = 2 | | | 33 | | ms |
| | | UCCLTOx = 3 | | | 37 | | ms |

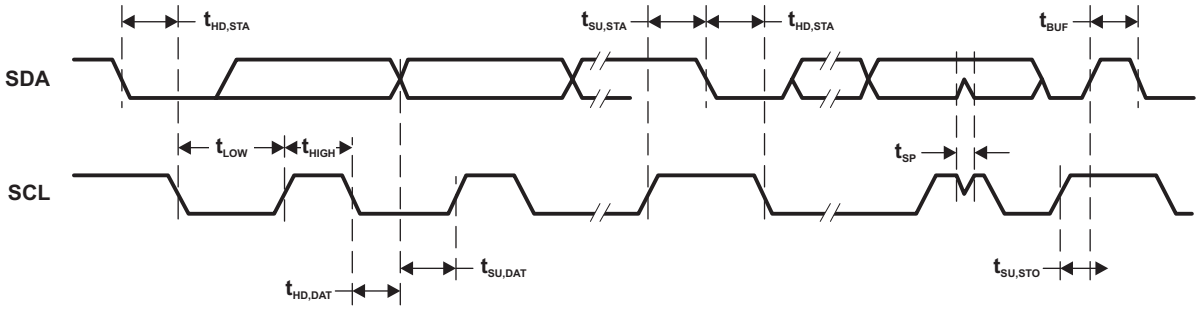



**Figure 17. I2C Mode Timing**

## LCD_C - Recommended Operating Conditions

| PARAMETER | | CONDITIONS | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC,LCD_C,CP\ en,3.6}$ | Supply voltage range, charge pump enabled, $V_{LCD} \le 3.6$ V | LCDCPEN = 1, 0000 < VLCDx ≤ 1111 (charge pump enabled, $V_{LCD} \le 3.6$ V) | 2.2 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{CC,LCD_C,CP\ en,3.3}$ | Supply voltage range, charge pump enabled, $V_{LCD} \le 3.3$ V | LCDCPEN = 1, 0000 < VLCDx ≤ 1100 (charge pump enabled, $V_{LCD} \le 3.3$ V) | 2.0 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{CC,LCD_C,int.\ bias}$ | Supply voltage range, internal biasing, charge pump disabled | LCDCPEN = 0, VLCDEXT = 0 | 2.4 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{CC,LCD_C,ext.\ bias}$ | Supply voltage range, external biasing, charge pump disabled | LCDCPEN = 0, VLCDEXT = 0 | 2.4 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{CC,LCD_C,VLCDEXT}$ | Supply voltage range, external LCD voltage, internal or external biasing, charge pump disabled | LCDCPEN = 0, VLCDEXT = 1 | 2.0 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{LCDCAP/R33}$ | External LCD voltage at LCDCAP/R33, internal or external biasing, charge pump disabled | LCDCPEN = 0, VLCDEXT = 1 | 2.4 | | 3.6 | V |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## LCD_C - Recommended Operating Conditions (continued)

| PARAMETER | | CONDITIONS | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{LCDCAP}$ | Capacitor on LCDCAP when charge pump enabled | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx > 0000 (charge pump enabled) | | 4.7 | 10 | µF |
| $f_{Frame}$ | LCD frame frequency range | $f_{LCD} = 2 \times mux \times f_{FRAME}$ with mux = 1 (static), 2, 3, 4 up to 8 | 0 | | 100 | Hz |
| $f_{ACLK,in}$ | ACLK input frequency range | | 30 | 32 | 40 | kHz |
| $C_{Panel}$ | Panel capacitance | 100-Hz frame frequency | | | 10000 | pF |
| $V_{R33}$ | Analog input voltage at R33 | LCDCPEN = 0, VLCDEXT = 1 | 2.4 | | $V_{CC}$+0.2 | V |
| $V_{R23,1/3bias}$ | Analog input voltage at R23 | LCDREXT = 1, LCDEXTBIAS = 1, LCD2B = 0 | $V_{R13}$ | $V_{R03}$ + 2/3×($V_{R33}$-$V_{R03}$) | $V_{R33}$ | V |
| $V_{R13,1/3bias}$ | Analog input voltage at R13 with 1/3 biasing | LCDREXT = 1, LCDEXTBIAS = 1, LCD2B = 0 | $V_{R03}$ | $V_{R03}$ + 1/3×($V_{R33}$-$V_{R03}$) | $V_{R23}$ | V |
| $V_{R13,1/2bias}$ | Analog input voltage at R13 with 1/2 biasing | LCDREXT = 1, LCDEXTBIAS = 1, LCD2B = 1 | $V_{R03}$ | $V_{R03}$ + 1/2×($V_{R33}$-$V_{R03}$) | $V_{R33}$ | V |
| $V_{R03}$ | Analog input voltage at R03 | R0EXT = 1 | $V_{SS}$ | | | V |
| $V_{LCD}$-$V_{R03}$ | Voltage difference between $V_{LCD}$ and R03 | LCDCPEN = 0, R0EXT = 1 | 2.4 | | $V_{CC}$+0.2 | V |
| $V_{LCDREF/R13}$ | External LCD reference voltage applied at LCDREF/R13 | VLCDREFx = 01 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | V |

## LCD_C Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{LCD}$ | LCD voltage | VLCDx = 0000, VLCDEXT = 0 | 2.4 V to 3.6 V | | $V_{CC}$ | | V |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 0001 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 2.58 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 0010 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 2.64 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 0011 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 2.71 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 0100 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 2.78 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 0101 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 2.83 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 0110 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 2.90 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 0111 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 2.96 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1000 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 3.02 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1001 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 3.07 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1010 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 3.14 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1011 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 3.21 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1100 | 2 V to 3.6 V | | 3.27 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1101 | 2.2 V to 3.6 V | | 3.32 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1110 | 2.2 V to 3.6 V | | 3.38 | | |
| | | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1111 | 2.2 V to 3.6 V | | 3.44 | 3.6 | |
| $I_{CC,Peak,CP}$ | Peak supply currents due to charge pump activities | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1111 | 2.2 V | | 400 | | µA |
| $t_{LCD,CP,on}$ | Time to charge $C_{LCD}$ when discharged | $C_{LCD}$ = 4.7µF, LCDCPEN = 0→1, VLCDx = 1111 | 2.2 V | | 150 | 500 | ms |
| $I_{CP,Load}$ | Maximum charge pump load current | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1111 | 2.2 V | 50 | | | µA |
| $R_{LCD,Seg}$ | LCD driver output impedance, segment lines | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1000, $I_{LOAD}$ = ±10µA | 2.2 V | | | 10 | kΩ |
| $R_{LCD,COM}$ | LCD driver output impedance, common lines | LCDCPEN = 1, VLCDx = 1000, $I_{LOAD}$ = ±10µA | 2.2 V | | | 10 | kΩ |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## SD24_B, Power Supply and Recommended Operating Conditions

| | | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $AV_{CC}$ | Analog supply voltage | $AV_{CC}$ = $DV_{CC}$, $AV_{SS}$ = $DV_{SS}$ = 0 V | | 2.4 | | 3.6 | V |
| $f_{SD}$ | Modulator clock frequency(1) | | | 0.03 | | 2.3 | MHz |
| $V_I$ | Absolute input voltage range | | | $AV_{SS}$ - 1V | | $AV_{CC}$ | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Common-mode input voltage range | | | $AV_{SS}$ - 1V | | $AV_{CC}$ | V |
| $V_{ID,FS}$ | Differential full scale input voltage | $V_{ID}$ = $V_{I,A+}$ - $V_{I,A-}$ | | $-V_{REF}$/GAIN | | $+V_{REF}$/GAIN | mV |
| $V_{ID}$ | Differential input voltage for specified performance(2) | SD24REFS = 1 | SD24GAINx = 1 | ±910 | ±920 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 2 | ±455 | ±460 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 4 | ±227 | ±230 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 8 | ±113 | ±115 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 16 | ±57 | ±58 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 32 | ±28 | ±29 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 64 | ±14 | ±14.5 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 128 | ±7 | ±7.2 | | |
| $C_{REF}$ | VREF load capacitance(3) | SD24REFS = 1 | | | 100 | | nF |

(1) Modulator clock frequency: MIN = 32.768 kHz - 10% ≈ 30 kHz. MAX = 32.768 kHz × 64 + 10% ≈ 2.3 MHz
(2) The full-scale range (FSR) is defined by $V_{FS+}$ = +$V_{REF}$/GAIN and $V_{FS-}$= -$V_{REF}$/GAIN: FSR = $V_{FS+}$ - $V_{FS-}$= 2*$V_{REF}$/GAIN. If $V_{REF}$ is sourced externally, the analog input range should not exceed 80% of $V_{FS+}$ or $V_{FS-}$; i.e., $V_{ID}$ = 0.8 $V_{FS-}$ to 0.8 $V_{FS+}$. If $V_{REF}$ is sourced internally, the given $V_{ID}$ ranges apply.
(3) There is no capacitance required on VREF. However, a capacitance of 100nF is recommended to reduce any reference voltage noise.

## SD24_B, Analog Input (1)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | SD24GAINx = 1 | | | | 5 | | pF |
| | | SD24GAINx = 2 | | | | 5 | | |
| | | SD24GAINx = 4 | | | | 5 | | |
| | | SD24GAINx = 8 | | | | 5 | | |
| | | SD24GAINx = 16 | | | | 5 | | |
| | | SD24GAINx = 32, 64, 128 | | | | 5 | | |
| $Z_I$ | Input impedance (Pin A+ or A- to $AV_{SS}$) | $f_{SD24}$ = 1MHz | SD24GAINx = 1 | 3 V | | 200 | | kΩ |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 8 | 3 V | | 200 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 32 | 3 V | | 200 | | |
| $Z_{ID}$ | Differential input impedance (Pin A+ to pin A-) | $f_{SD24}$ = 1MHz | SD24GAINx = 1 | 3 V | 300 | 400 | | kΩ |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 8 | 3 V | | 400 | | |
| | | | SD24GAINx = 32 | 3 V | 300 | 400 | | |

(1) All parameters pertain to each SD24_B converter.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

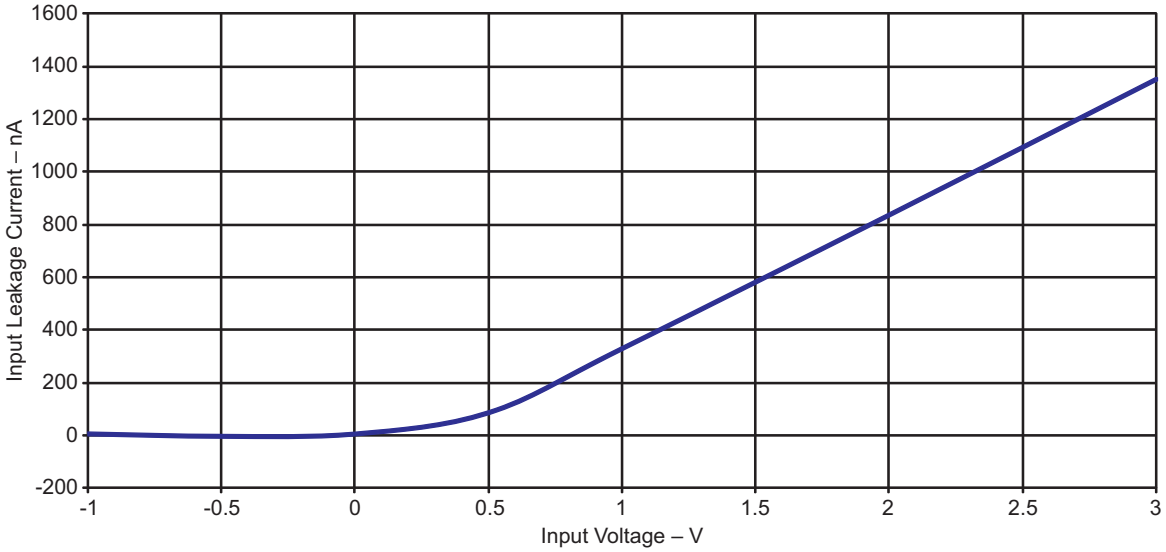



**Figure 18. Input Leakage Current vs Input Voltage (Modulator OFF)**

## SD24_B, Supply Currents

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{SD,256}$ | Analog plus digital supply current per converter (reference not included) | $f_{SD24}$ = 1 MHz, SD24OSR = 256 | SD24GAIN: 1 | 3 V | | 600 | 675 | µA |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 2 | 3 V | | 600 | 675 | |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 4 | 3 V | | 600 | 675 | |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | | 700 | 750 | |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 16 | 3 V | | 700 | 750 | |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | | 775 | 850 | |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 64 | 3 V | | 775 | 850 | |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 128 | 3 V | | 775 | 850 | |
| $I_{SD,512}$ | Analog plus digital supply current per converter (reference not included) | $f_{SD24}$ = 2 MHz, SD24OSR = 512 | SD24GAIN: 1 | 3 V | | 750 | 800 | µA |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | | 825 | 900 | |
| | | | SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | | 900 | 1000 | |

## SD24_B, Performance

$f_{SD24}$ = 1 MHz, SD24OSRx = 256, SD24REFS = 1

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INL | Integral nonlinearity, end-point fit | SD24GAIN: 1 | 3 V | -0.01 | | 0.01 | % of FSR |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | -0.01 | | 0.01 | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | -0.01 | | 0.01 | |
| $G_{nom}$ | Nominal gain | SD24GAIN: 1 | 3 V | | 1 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 2 | 3 V | | 2 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 4 | 3 V | | 4 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | | 8 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 16 | 3 V | | 16 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | | 31.7 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 64 | 3 V | | 63.4 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 128 | 3 V | | 126.8 | | |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## SD24_B, Performance (continued)

$f_{SD24}$ = 1 MHz, SD24OSRx = 256, SD24REFS = 1

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $E_G$ | Gain error (1) | SD24GAIN: 1, with external reference (1.2 V) | 3 V | -1 | | +1 | % |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8, with external reference (1.2 V) | 3 V | -2 | | +2 | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32, with external reference (1.2 V) | 3 V | -2 | | +2 | |
| $\Delta E_G/\Delta T$ | Gain error temperature coefficient (2), internal reference | SD24GAIN: 1/8/32 (with internal reference) | 3 V | | | 50 | ppm/°C |
| $\Delta E_G/\Delta V_{CC}$ | Gain error vs $V_{CC}$ (3) | SD24GAIN: 1 | | | 0.15 | | %/V |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | | | 0.15 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | | | 0.4 | | |
| $E_{OS}$[V] | Offset error (4) | SD24GAIN: 1 (with Vdiff = 0V) | 3 V | | | 2.3 | mV |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | | | 0.73 | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | | | 0.18 | |
| $E_{OS}$[FS] | Offset error (4) | SD24GAIN: 1 (with Vdiff = 0V) | 3 V | -0.2 | | 0.2 | % FS |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | -0.5 | | 0.5 | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | -0.5 | | 0.5 | |
| $\Delta E_{OS}/\Delta T$ | Offset error temperature coefficient (5) | SD24GAIN: 1 | 3 V | | 1 | | uV/°C |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | | 0.15 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | | 0.1 | | |
| $\Delta E_{OS}/\Delta V_{CC}$ | Offset error vs $V_{CC}$ (6) | SD24GAIN: 1 | | | 600 | | uV/V |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | | | 100 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | | | 50 | | |
| CMRR,DC | Common mode rejection at DC (7) | SD24GAIN: 1 | 3 V | | -110 | | dB |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | | -110 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | | -110 | | |

(1) The gain error $E_G$ specifies the deviation of the actual gain $G_{act}$ from the nominal gain $G_{nom}$: $E_G = (G_{act} - G_{nom})/G_{nom}$. It covers process, temperature and supply voltage variations.

(2) The gain error temperature coefficient $\Delta E_G/\Delta T$ specifies the variation of the gain error $E_G$ over temperature ($E_G(T) = (G_{act}(T) - G_{nom})/G_{nom}$) using the box method (i.e. min. and max. values):
$\Delta E_G/\Delta T = (MAX(E_G(T)) - MIN(E_G(T)) / (MAX(T) - MIN(T)) = (MAX(G_{act}(T)) - MIN(G_{act}(T)) / G_{nom} / (MAX(T) - MIN(T))$
with T ranging from -40°C to +85°C.

(3) The gain error vs $V_{CC}$ coefficient $\Delta E_G/\Delta V_{CC}$ specifies the variation of the gain error $E_G$ over supply voltage ($E_G(V_{CC}) = (G_{act}(V_{CC}) - G_{nom})/G_{nom}$) using the box method (i.e. min. and max. values):
$\Delta E_G/\Delta V_{CC} = (MAX(E_G(V_{CC})) - MIN(E_G(V_{CC})) / (MAX(V_{CC}) - MIN(V_{CC})) = (MAX(G_{act}(V_{CC})) - MIN(G_{act}(V_{CC})) / G_{nom} / (MAX(V_{CC}) - MIN(V_{CC}))$
with $V_{CC}$ ranging from 2.4V to 3.6V.

(4) The offset error $E_{OS}$ is measured with shorted inputs in 2's complement mode with +100% FS = $V_{REF}/G$ and -100% FS = $-V_{REF}/G$. Conversion between $E_{OS}$ [FS] and $E_{OS}$ [V] is as follows: $E_{OS}$ [FS] = $E_{OS}$ [V]×G/$V_{REF}$; $E_{OS}$ [V] = $E_{OS}$ [FS]×$V_{REF}$/G.

(5) The offset error temperature coefficient $\Delta E_{OS}/\Delta T$ specifies the variation of the offset error $E_{OS}$ over temperature using the box method (i.e. min. and max. values):
$\Delta E_{OS}/\Delta T = (MAX(E_{OS}(T)) - MIN(E_{OS}(T)) / (MAX(T) - MIN(T))$
with T ranging from -40°C to +85°C.

(6) The offset error vs $V_{CC}$ $\Delta E_{OS}/\Delta V_{CC}$ specifies the variation of the offset error $E_{OS}$ over supply voltage using the box method (i.e. min. and max. values):
$\Delta E_{OS}/\Delta V_{CC} = (MAX(E_{OS}(V_{CC})) - MIN(E_{OS}(V_{CC})) / (MAX(V_{CC}) - MIN(V_{CC}))$
with $V_{CC}$ ranging from 2.4V to 3.6V.

(7) The DC CMRR specifies the change in the measured differential input voltage value when the common mode voltage varies:
DC CMRR = -20log($\Delta_{MAX}$/FSR) with $\Delta_{MAX}$ being the difference between the minium value and the maximum value measured when sweeping the common mode voltage (for example, calculating with 16-bits FSR = 65536 a maximum change by 1 LSB results in -20log(1/65536) ≈ -96 dB) .
The DC CMRR is measured with both inputs connected to the common mode voltage (i.e. no differential input signal is applied), and the common mode voltage is swept from -1V to $V_{CC}$.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## SD24_B, Performance (continued)

$f_{SD24}$ = 1 MHz, SD24OSRx = 256, SD24REFS = 1

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CMRR,50Hz | Common mode rejection at 50 Hz(8) | SD24GAIN: 1, $f_{CM}$ = 50 Hz, $V_{CM}$ = 930 mV | 3 V | | -110 | | dB |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8, $f_{CM}$ = 50 Hz, $V_{CM}$ = 120 mV | 3 V | | -110 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32, $f_{CM}$ = 50 Hz, $V_{CM}$ = 30 mV | 3 V | | -110 | | |
| AC PSRR,ext | AC power supply rejection ratio, external reference(9) | SD24GAIN: 1, $V_{CC}$ = 3 V + 50 mV × sin(2π × $f_{Vcc}$ × t), $f_{Vcc}$ = 50 Hz | | | -61 | | dB |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8, $V_{CC}$ = 3 V + 50 mV × sin(2π × $f_{Vcc}$ × t), $f_{Vcc}$ = 50 Hz | | | -77 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32, $V_{CC}$ = 3 V + 50 mV × sin(2π × $f_{Vcc}$ × t), $f_{Vcc}$ = 50 Hz | | | -79 | | |
| AC PSRR,int | AC power supply rejection ratio, internal reference(9) | SD24GAIN: 1, $V_{CC}$ = 3 V + 50 mV × sin(2π × $f_{Vcc}$ × t), $f_{Vcc}$ = 50 Hz | | | -61 | | dB |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8, $VV_{CC}$ = 3 V + 50 mV × sin(2π × $f_{Vcc}$ × t), $f_{Vcc}$ = 50 Hz | | | -77 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32, $V_{CC}$ = 3 V + 50 mV × sin(2π × $f_{Vcc}$ × t), $f_{Vcc}$ = 50 Hz | | | -79 | | |
| XT | Crosstalk between converters(10) | Crosstalk source: SD24GAIN: 1, Sine-wave with max. possible Vpp. $f_{IN}$ = 50 Hz, 100 Hz, Converter under test: SD24GAIN: 1 | 3 V | | -120 | | dB |
| | | Crosstalk source: SD24GAIN: 1, Sine-wave with max. possible Vpp. $f_{IN}$ = 50 Hz, 100 Hz, Converter under test: SD24GAIN: 8 | 3 V | | -115 | | |
| | | Crosstalk source: SD24GAIN: 1, Sine-wave with max. possible Vpp. $f_{IN}$ = 50 Hz, 100 Hz, Converter under test: SD24GAIN: 32 | 3 V | | -100 | | |

(8) The AC CMRR is the difference between a hypothetical signal with the amplitude and frequency of the applied common mode ripple applied to the inputs of the ADC and the actual common mode signal spur visible in the FFT spectrum:
AC CMRR = Error Spur [dBFS] - 20log($V_{CM}$/1.2V/G) [dBFS] with a common mode signal of $V_{CM}$ × sin(2π × $f_{CM}$ × t) applied to the analog inputs.
The AC CMRR is measured with the both inputs connected to the common mode signal i.e. no differential input signal is applied.
With the specified typical values the error spur is within the noise floor (as specified by the SINAD values).

(9) The AC PSRR is the difference between a hypothetical signal with the amplitude and frequency of the applied supply voltage ripple applied to the inputs of the ADC and the actual supply ripple spur visible in the FFT spectrum:
AC PSRR = Error Spur [dBFS] - 20log(50 mV / 1.2 V / G) [dBFS] with a signal of 50 mV × sin(2π × $f_{Vcc}$ × t) added to $V_{CC}$.
The AC PSRR is measured with the inputs grounded; that is, no analog input signal is applied.
With the specified typical values the error spur is within the noise floor (as specified by the SINAD values).
SD24GAIN: 1 → Hypothetical signal: 20log(50 mV / 1.2 V / 1) = -27.6 dBFS
SD24GAIN: 8 → Hypothetical signal: 20log(50 mV / 1.2 V / 8) = -9.5 dBFS
SD24GAIN: 32 → Hypothetical signal: 20log(50 mV / 1.2 V / 32) = 2.5 dBFS

(10) The crosstalk XT is specified as the tone level of the signal applied to the crosstalk source seen in the spectrum of the converter under test. It is measured with the inputs of the converter under test being grounded.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## SD24_B, AC Performance

$f_{SD24}$ = 1MHz, SD24OSRx = 256, SD24REFS = 1

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SINAD | Signal-to-noise + distortion ratio | SD24GAIN: 1 | $f_{IN}$ = 50Hz (1) | 3 V | 85 | 87 | | dB |
| | | SD24GAIN: 2 | | 3 V | | 86 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 4 | | 3 V | | 85 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | | 3 V | 82 | 84 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 16 | | 3 V | | 80 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | | 3 V | 73 | 74 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 64 | | 3 V | | 68 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 128 | | 3 V | | 62 | | |
| THD | Total Harmonic distiortion | SD24GAIN: 1 | $f_{IN}$ = 50Hz (1) | 3 V | | 100 | | dB |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | | 3 V | | 90 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | | 3 V | | 80 | | |

(1) The following voltages were applied to the SD24_B inputs:
$V_{I,A+}(t) = 0\ V + V_{PP}/2 \times \sin(2\pi \times f_{IN} \times t)$
$V_{I,A-}(t) = 0\ V - V_{PP}/2 \times \sin(2\pi \times f_{IN} \times t)$
resulting in a differential voltage of $V_{ID} = V_{I,A+}(t) - V_{I,A-}(t) = V_{PP} \times \sin(2\pi \times f_{IN} \times t)$ with $V_{PP}$ being selected as the maximum value allowed for a given range (according to SD24_B recommended operating conditions).

## SD24_B, AC Performance

$f_{SD24}$ = 2MHz, SD24OSRx = 512, SD24REFS = 1

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SINAD | Signal-to-noise + distortion ratio | SD24GAIN: 1 | $f_{IN}$ = 50Hz (1) | 3 V | | 87 | | dB |
| | | SD24GAIN: 2 | | 3 V | | 86 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 4 | | 3 V | | 85 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | | 3 V | | 84 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 16 | | 3 V | | 81 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | | 3 V | | 76 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 64 | | 3 V | | 71 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 128 | | 3 V | | 65 | | |

(1) The following voltages were applied to the SD24_B inputs:
$V_{I,A+}(t) = 0\ V + V_{PP}/2 \times \sin(2\pi \times fIN \times t)$
$V_{I,A-}(t) = 0\ V - V_{PP}/2 \times \sin(2\pi \times f_{IN} \times t)$
resulting in a differential voltage of $V_{ID} = V_{I,A+}(t) - V_{I,A-}(t) = V_{PP} \times \sin(2\pi \times f_{IN} \times t)$ with $V_{PP}$ being selected as the maximum value allowed for a given range (according to SD24_B recommended operating conditions).

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## SD24_B, AC Performance

$f_{SD24}$ = 32 kHz, SD24OSRx = 512, SD24REFS = 1

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SINAD | Signal-to-noise + distortion ratio | SD24GAIN: 1 | $f_{IN}$ = 12Hz (1) | 3 V | | 89 | | dB |
| | | SD24GAIN: 2 | | 3 V | | 85 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 4 | | 3 V | | 84 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 8 | | 3 V | | 86 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 16 | | 3 V | | 80 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 32 | | 3 V | | 76 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 64 | | 3 V | | 67 | | |
| | | SD24GAIN: 128 | | 3 V | | 61 | | |

(1) The following voltages were applied to the SD24_B inputs:
$V_{I,A+}(t) = 0\ V + V_{PP}/2 \times \sin(2\pi \times fIN \times t)$
$V_{I,A-}(t) = 0\ V - V_{PP}/2 \times \sin(2\pi \times f_{IN} \times t)$
resulting in a differential voltage of $V_{ID} = V_{I,A+}(t) - V_{I,A-}(t) = V_{PP} \times \sin(2\pi \times f_{IN} \times t)$ with $V_{PP}$ being selected as the maximum value allowed for a given range (according to SD24_B recommended operating conditions).

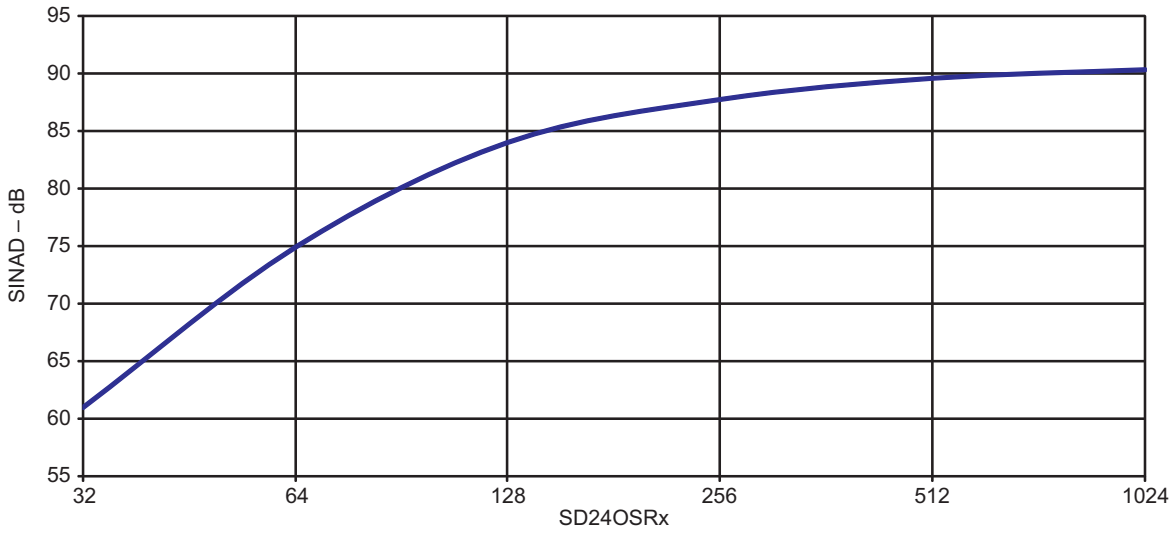



**Figure 19. SINAD vs OSR**
**($f_{SD24}$ = 1 MHz, SD24REFS = 1, SD24GAIN = 1)**


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

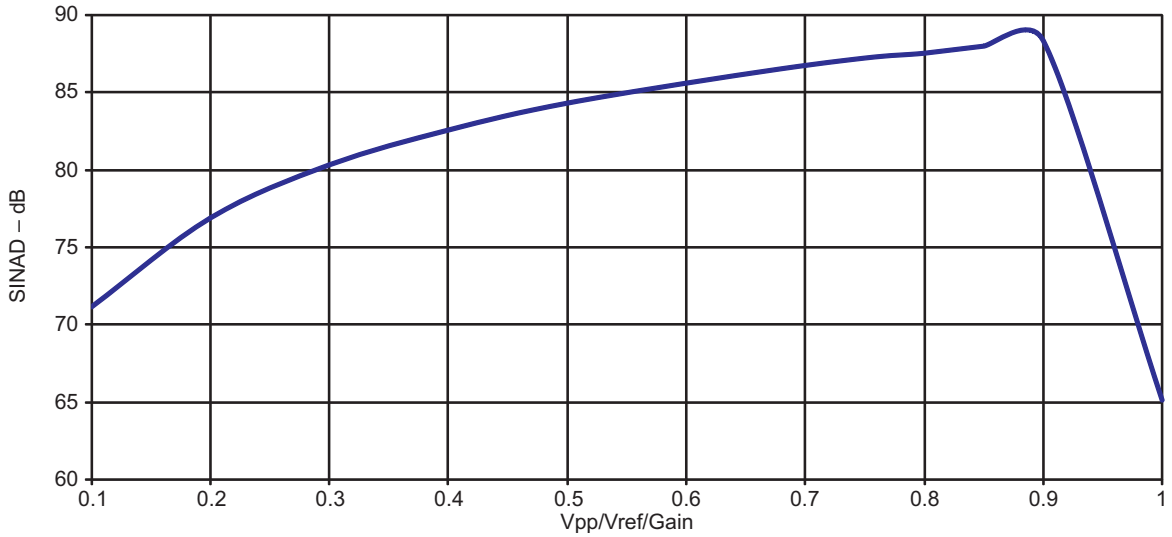



**Figure 20. SINAD vs $V_{PP}$**

## SD24_B, External Reference Input

ensure correct input voltage range according to $V_{REF}$

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{REF(I)}$ | Input voltage | SD24REFS = 0 | 3 V | 1.0 | 1.20 | 1.5 | V |
| $I_{REF(I)}$ | Input current | SD24REFS = 0 | 3 V | | | 50 | nA |

## 10-Bit ADC, Power Supply and Input Range Conditions

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $AV_{CC}$ | Analog supply voltage | $AV_{CC}$ and $DV_{CC}$ are connected together, $AV_{SS}$ and $DV_{SS}$ are connected together, $V_{(AVSS)} = V_{(DVSS)} = 0$ V | | 1.8 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{(Ax)}$ | Analog input voltage range(1) | All ADC10_A pins | | 0 | | $AV_{CC}$ | V |
| $I_{ADC10_A}$ | Operating supply current into AVCC terminal, REF module and reference buffer off | $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, ADC10ON =1, REFON = 0, SHT0 = 0, SHT1 = 0, ADC10DIV = 0, ADC10SREF = 00 | 2.2 V | | 70 | 105 | µA |
| | | | 3 V | | 80 | 115 | |
| | Operating supply current into AVCC terminal, REF module on, reference buffer on | $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, ADC10ON = 1, REFON = 1, SHT0 = 0, SHT1 = 0, ADC10DIV = 0, ADC10SREF = 01 | 3 V | | 130 | 185 | µA |
| | Operating supply current into AVCC terminal, REF module off, reference buffer on | $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, ADC10ON = 1, REFON = 0, SHT0 = 0, SHT1 = 0, ADC10DIV = 0, ADC10SREF = 10, VEREF = 2.5 V | 3 V | | 108 | 160 | µA |
| | Operating supply current into AVCC terminal, REF module off, reference buffer off | $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, ADC10ON = 1, REFON = 0, SHT0 = 0, SHT1 = 0, ADC10DIV = 0, ADC10SREF = 11, VEREF = 2.5 V | 3 V | | 74 | 105 | µA |
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | Only one terminal Ax can be selected at one time from the pad to the ADC10_A capacitor array including wiring and pad. | 2.2 V | | 3.5 | | pF |
| $R_I$ | Input MUX ON resistance | $AV_{CC}$ > 2 V, 0 V ≤ $V_{Ax}$ ≤ $AV_{CC}$ | | | | 36 | kΩ |
| | | 1.8 V < $AV_{CC}$ < 2 V, 0 V ≤ $V_{Ax}$ ≤ $AV_{CC}$ | | | | 96 | |

(1) The analog input voltage range must be within the selected reference voltage range $V_{R+}$ to $V_{R-}$ for valid conversion results. The external reference voltage requires decoupling capacitors. Two decoupling capacitors, 10 µF and 100 nF, should be connected to VREF to decouple the dynamic current required for an external reference source if it is used for the ADC10_A. Also see the *MSP430x5xx and MSP430x6xx Family User's Guide* (SLAU208).

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 10-Bit ADC, Timing Parameters

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{ADC10CLK}$ | | For specified performance of ADC10_A linearity parameters | 2.2 V, 3 V | 0.45 | 5 | 5.5 | MHz |
| $f_{ADC10OSC}$ | Internal ADC10_A oscillator (1) | ADC10DIV = 0, $f_{ADC10CLK} = f_{ADC10OSC}$ | 2.2 V, 3 V | 4.4 | 5.0 | 5.6 | MHz |
| $t_{CONVERT}$ | Conversion time | REFON = 0, Internal oscillator, 12 ADC10CLK cycles, 10-bit mode $f_{ADC10OSC}$ = 4 MHz to 5 MHz | 2.2 V, 3 V | 2.4 | | 3.0 | µs |
| | | External $f_{ADC10CLK}$ from ACLK, MCLK or SMCLK, ADC10SSEL ≠ 0 | | | (2) | | |
| $t_{ADC10ON}$ | Turn on settling time of the ADC | See (3) | | | | 100 | ns |
| $t_{Sample}$ | Sampling time | $R_S$ = 1000 Ω, $R_I$ = 96 kΩ, $C_I$ = 3.5 pF (4) | 1.8 V | 3 | | | µs |
| | | $R_S$ = 1000 Ω, $R_I$ = 36 kΩ, $C_I$ = 3.5 pF (4) | 3 V | 1 | | | µs |

(1) The ADC10OSC is sourced directly from MODOSC inside the UCS.
(2) 12 × ADC10DIV × $1/f_{ADC10CLK}$
(3) The condition is that the error in a conversion started after $t_{ADC10ON}$ is less than ±0.5 LSB. The reference and input signal are already settled.
(4) Approximately eight Tau (t) are needed to get an error of less than ±0.5 LSB


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 10-Bit ADC, Linearity Parameters

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $E_I$ | Integral linearity error | 1.4 V ≤ ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$)min ≤ 1.6 V | 2.2 V, 3 V | | | ±1.0 | LSB |
| | | 1.6 V < ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$)min ≤ $V_{AVCC}$ | | | | ±1.0 | |
| $E_D$ | Differential linearity error | ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$)min ≤ ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$), $C_{VeREF+}$ = 20 pF | 2.2 V, 3 V | | | ±1.0 | LSB |
| $E_O$ | Offset error | ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$)min ≤ ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$), Internal impedance of source $R_S$ < 100 Ω, $C_{VREF+}$ = 20 pF | 2.2 V, 3 V | | | ±1.0 | LSB |
| $E_G$ | Gain error | ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$)min ≤ ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$), $C_{VeREF+}$ = 20 pF | 2.2 V, 3 V | | | ±1.0 | LSB |
| $E_T$ | Total unadjusted error | ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$)min ≤ ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$), $C_{VeREF+}$ = 20 pF | 2.2 V, 3 V | | ±1.0 | ±2.0 | LSB |

## 10-Bit ADC, External Reference

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{eREF+}$ | Positive external reference voltage input | $V_{eREF+}$ > $V_{eREF–}$ (2) | | 1.4 | | $AV_{CC}$ | V |
| $V_{eREF–}$ | Negative external reference voltage input | $V_{eREF+}$ > $V_{eREF–}$ (3) | | 0 | | 1.2 | V |
| ($V_{eREF+}$ – $V_{eREF–}$) | Differential external reference voltage input | $V_{eREF+}$ > $V_{eREF–}$ (4) | | 1.4 | | $AV_{CC}$ | V |
| $I_{VeREF+}$ $I_{VeREF–}$ | Static input current | 1.4 V ≤ $V_{eREF+}$ ≤ $V_{AVCC}$ , $V_{eREF–}$ = 0 V, $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, ADC10SHTx = 0x0001, Conversion rate 200 ksps | 2.2 V, 3 V | | ±8.5 | ±26 | µA |
| | | 1.4 V ≤ $V_{eREF+}$ ≤ $V_{AVCC}$ , $V_{eREF–}$ = 0 V, $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, ADC10SHTX = 0x1000, Conversion rate 20 ksps | 2.2 V, 3 V | | | ±1 | µA |
| $C_{VeREF+/-}$ | Capacitance at VeREF+ or VeREF- terminal | See (5) | | 10 | | | µF |

(1) The external reference is used during ADC conversion to charge and discharge the capacitance array. The input capacitance, $C_I$, is also the dynamic load for an external reference during conversion. The dynamic impedance of the reference supply should follow the recommendations on analog-source impedance to allow the charge to settle for 10-bit accuracy.
(2) The accuracy limits the minimum positive external reference voltage. Lower reference voltage levels may be applied with reduced accuracy requirements.
(3) The accuracy limits the maximum negative external reference voltage. Higher reference voltage levels may be applied with reduced accuracy requirements.
(4) The accuracy limits minimum external differential reference voltage. Lower differential reference voltage levels may be applied with reduced accuracy requirements.
(5) Two decoupling capacitors, 10 µF and 100 nF, should be connected to VeREF to decouple the dynamic current required for an external reference source if it is used for the ADC10_A. Also see the *MSP430x5xx and MSP430x6xx Family User's Guide* (SLAU208).

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## REF, Built-In Reference

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | $V_{CC}$ | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{REF+}$ | Positive built-in reference voltage | REFVSEL = {2} for 2.5 V, REFON = 1 | 3 V | 2.47 | 2.51 | 2.55 | V |
| | | REFVSEL = {1} for 2.0 V, REFON = 1 | 3 V | 1.95 | 1.99 | 2.03 | |
| | | REFVSEL = {0} for 1.5 V, REFON = 1 | 2.2 V, 3 V | 1.46 | 1.50 | 1.54 | |
| $AV_{CC(min)}$ | AVCC minimum voltage, Positive built-in reference active | REFVSEL = {0} for 1.5 V | | 1.8 | | | V |
| | | REFVSEL = {1} for 2.0 V | | 2.2 | | | |
| | | REFVSEL = {2} for 2.5 V | | 2.7 | | | |
| $I_{REF+}$ | Operating supply current into AVCC terminal (1) | $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, REFON = 1, REFBURST = 0, REFVSEL = {2} for 2.5 V | 3 V | | 23 | 30 | µA |
| | | $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, REFON = 1, REFBURST = 0, REFVSEL = {1} for 2.0 V | 3 V | | 21 | 27 | µA |
| | | $f_{ADC10CLK}$ = 5 MHz, REFON = 1, REFBURST = 0, REFVSEL = {0} for 1.5 V | 3 V | | 19 | 25 | µA |
| $TC_{REF+}$ | Temperature coefficient of built-in reference (2) | REFVSEL = {0, 1, 2}, REFON = 1 | | | 10 | 50 | ppm/°C |
| $I_{SENSOR}$ | Operating supply current into AVCC terminal | REFON = 1, ADC10ON = 1, INCH = 0Ah, $T_A$ = 30°C | 2.2 V | | 145 | 220 | µA |
| | | | 3 V | | 170 | 245 | |
| $V_{SENSOR}$ | See (3) | REFON = 1, ADC10ON = 1, INCH = 0Ah, $T_A$ = 30°C | 2.2 V | | 780 | | mV |
| | | | 3 V | | 780 | | |
| $V_{MID}$ | $AV_{CC}$ divider at channel 11 | ADC10ON = 1, INCH = 0Bh, $V_{MID}$ is ~0.5 × $V_{AVCC}$ | 2.2 V | 1.08 | 1.1 | 1.12 | V |
| | | | 3 V | 1.48 | 1.5 | 1.52 | |
| $t_{SENSOR(sample)}$ | Sample time required if channel 10 is selected (4) | REFON = 1, ADC10ON = 1, INCH = 0Ah, Error of conversion result ≤ 1 LSB | | 30 | | | µs |
| $t_{VMID(sample)}$ | Sample time required if channel 11 is selected (5) | ADC10ON = 1, INCH = 0Bh, Error of conversion result ≤ 1 LSB | | 1 | | | µs |
| PSRR_DC | Power supply rejection ratio (dc) | $AV_{CC}$ = $AV_{CC\ (min)}$ - $AV_{CC(max)}$, $T_A$ = 25 °C, REFVSEL = {0, 1, 2}, REFON = 1 | | | 120 | 300 | µV/V |
| PSRR_AC | Power supply rejection ratio (ac) | $AV_{CC}$ = $AV_{CC\ (min)}$ - $AV_{CC(max)}$, $T_A$ = 25 °C, f = 1 kHz, ΔVpp = 100 mV, REFVSEL = {0, 1, 2}, REFON = 1 | | | 1 | | mV/V |
| $t_{SETTLE}$ | Settling time of reference voltage (6) | $AV_{CC}$ = $AV_{CC\ (min)}$ - $AV_{CC(max)}$, REFVSEL = {0, 1, 2}, REFON = 0 → 1 | | | 75 | | µs |
| $V_{SD24REF}$ | SD24_B internal reference voltage | SD24REFS = 1 | 3 V | 1.137 | 1.151 | 1.165 | V |
| $t_{ON}$ | SD24_B internal reference turn-on time (7) | SD24REFS = 0->1, $C_{REF}$ = 100 nF | 3 V | | 200 | | µs |

(1) The internal reference current is supplied via terminal $AV_{CC}$. Consumption is independent of the ADC10ON control bit, unless a conversion is active. The REFON bit enables to settle the built-in reference before starting an A/D conversion.
(2) Calculated using the box method: (MAX(-40 to 85°C) – MIN(-40 to 85°C)) / MIN(-40 to 85°C)/(85°C – (–40°C)).
(3) The temperature sensor offset can be as much as ±20°C. A single-point calibration is recommended to minimize the offset error of the built-in temperature sensor.
(4) The typical equivalent impedance of the sensor is 51 kΩ. The sample time required includes the sensor-on time $t_{SENSOR(on)}$.
(5) The on-time $t_{VMID(on)}$ is included in the sampling time $t_{VMID(sample)}$; no additional on time is needed.
(6) The condition is that the error in a conversion started after $t_{REFON}$ is ≤ 1 LSB.
(7) The condition is that SD24_B conversion started after $t_{ON}$ should guarantee specified SINAD values for the selected Gain, OSR and $f_{SD24}$.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Flash Memory

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $DV_{CC(PGM/ERASE)}$ | Program and erase supply voltage | | 1.8 | | 3.6 | V |
| $I_{PGM}$ | Average supply current from DVCC during program | | | 3 | 5 | mA |
| $I_{ERASE}$ | Average supply current from DVCC during erase | | | 6 | 11 | mA |
| $I_{MERASE}$, $I_{BANK}$ | Average supply current from DVCC during mass erase or bank erase | | | 6 | 11 | mA |
| $t_{CPT}$ | Cumulative program time | See (1) | | | 16 | ms |
| | Program and erase endurance | | $10^4$ | $10^5$ | | cycles |
| $t_{Retention}$ | Data retention duration | $T_J$ = 25°C | 100 | | | years |
| $t_{Word}$ | Word or byte program time | See (2) | 64 | | 85 | µs |
| $t_{Block, 0}$ | Block program time for first byte or word | See (2) | 49 | | 65 | µs |
| $t_{Block, 1–(N–1)}$ | Block program time for each additional byte or word, except for last byte or word | See (2) | 37 | | 49 | µs |
| $t_{Block, N}$ | Block program time for last byte or word | See (2) | 55 | | 73 | µs |
| $t_{Erase}$ | Erase time for segment erase, mass erase, and bank erase when available | See (2) | 23 | | 32 | ms |
| $f_{MCLK,MGR}$ | MCLK frequency in marginal read mode (FCTL4.MGR0 = 1 or FCTL4. MGR1 = 1) | | 0 | | 1 | MHz |

(1) The cumulative program time must not be exceeded when writing to a 128-byte flash block. This parameter applies to all programming methods: individual word- or byte-write and block-write modes.
(2) These values are hardwired into the flash controller's state machine.

## JTAG and Spy-Bi-Wire Interface

over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{SBW}$ | Spy-Bi-Wire input frequency | 2.2 V, 3 V | 0 | | 20 | MHz |
| $t_{SBW,Low}$ | Spy-Bi-Wire low clock pulse duration | 2.2 V, 3 V | 0.025 | | 15 | µs |
| $t_{SBW, En}$ | Spy-Bi-Wire enable time (TEST high to acceptance of first clock edge) (1) | 2.2 V, 3 V | | | 1 | µs |
| $t_{SBW,Rst}$ | Spy-Bi-Wire return to normal operation time | | 15 | | 100 | µs |
| $f_{TCK}$ | TCK input frequency for 4-wire JTAG (2) | 2.2 V | 0 | | 5 | MHz |
| | | 3 V | 0 | | 10 | |
| $R_{internal}$ | Internal pulldown resistance on TEST | 2.2 V, 3 V | 45 | 60 | 80 | kΩ |

(1) Tools accessing the Spy-Bi-Wire interface need to wait for the minimum $t_{SBW,En}$ time after pulling the TEST/SBWTCK pin high before applying the first SBWTCK clock edge.
(2) $f_{TCK}$ may be restricted to meet the timing requirements of the module selected.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## INPUT/OUTPUT SCHEMATICS

### Port P1, P1.0 and P1.1, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ and MSP430F67xxIPN)

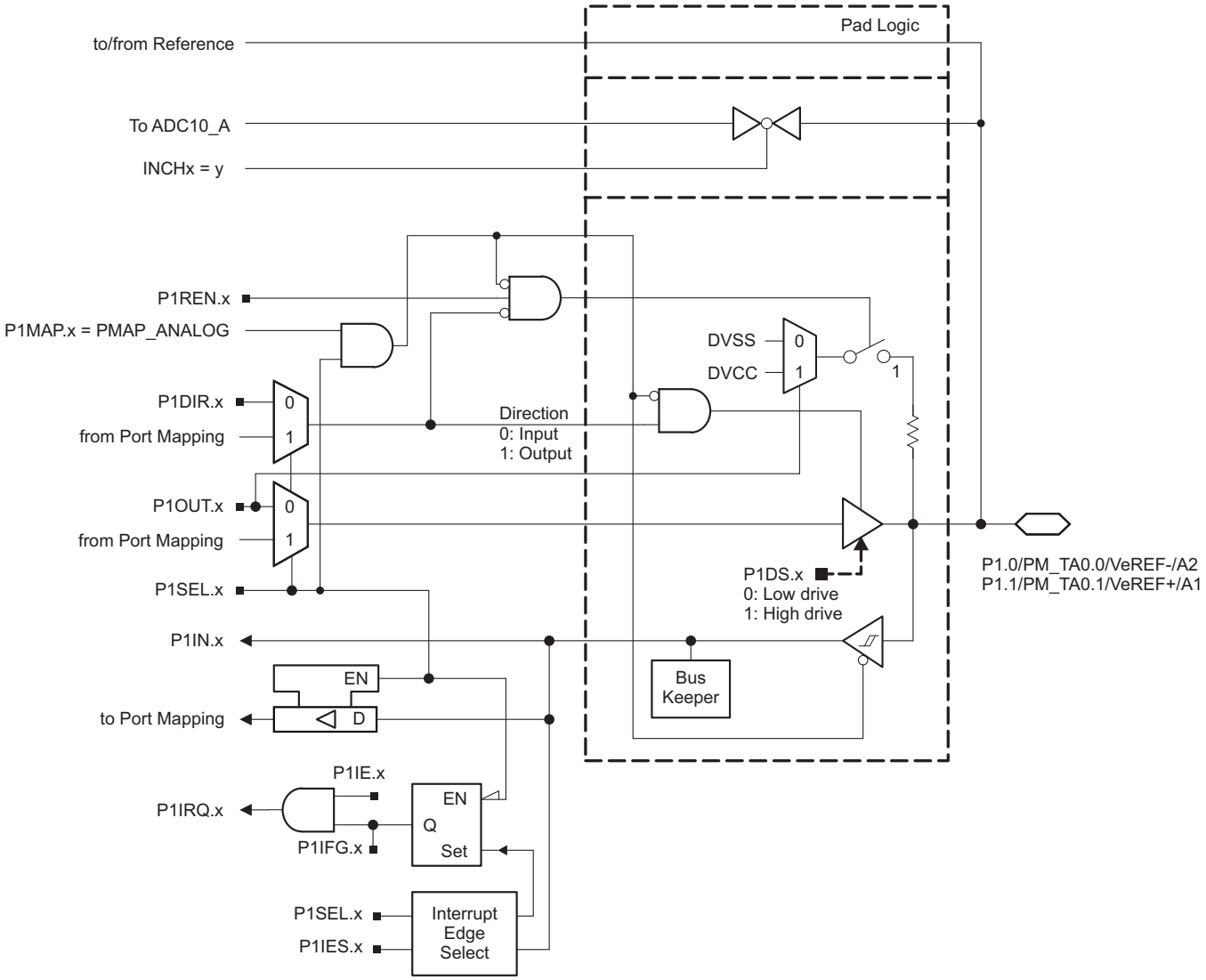


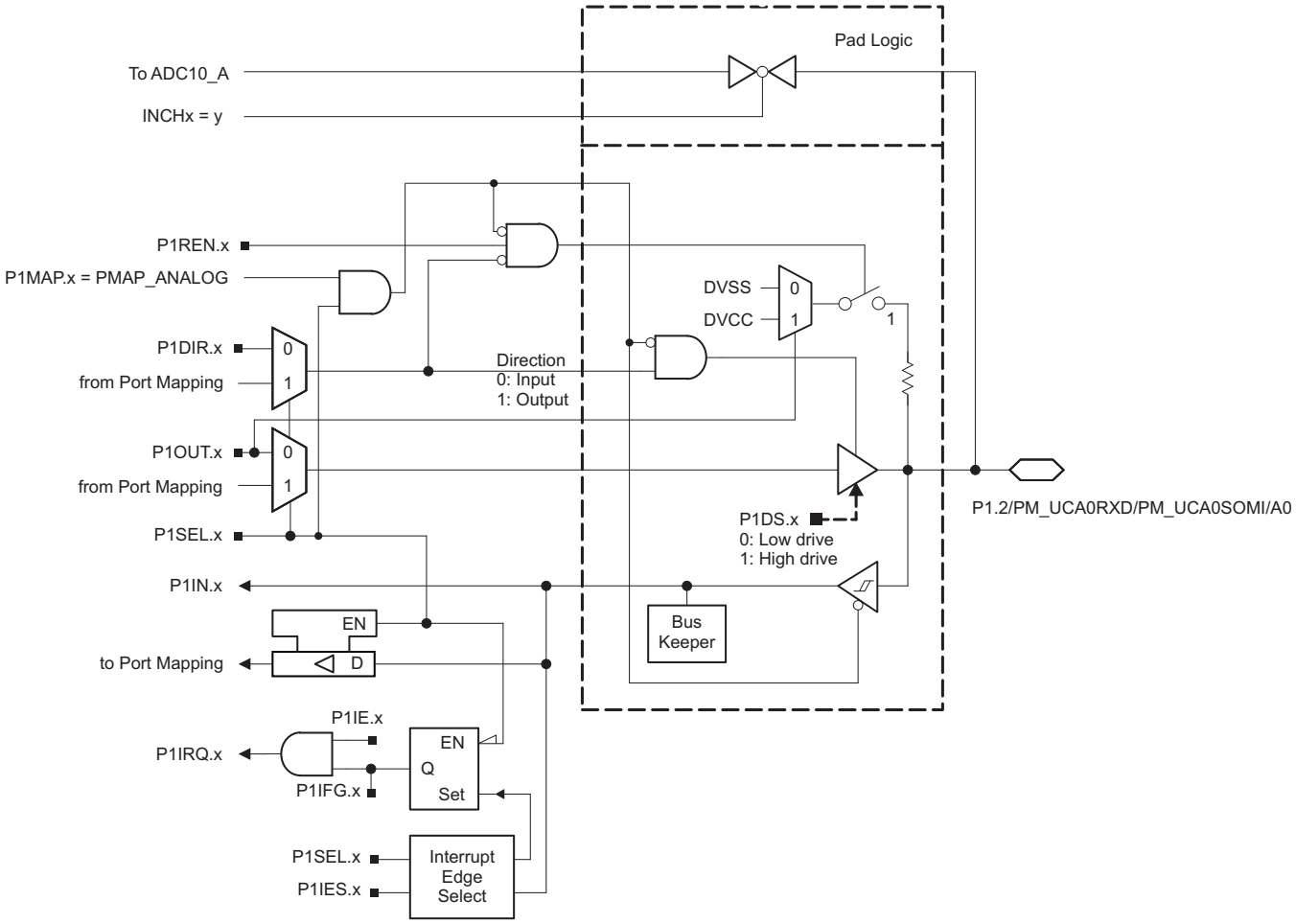

**Table 63. Port P1 (P1.0 and P1.1) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ and MSP430F67xxIPN)**

| PIN NAME (P1.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P1DIR.x | P1SEL.x | P1MAPx |
| P1.0/PM_TA0.0/ VeREF-/A2 | 0 | P1.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | TA0.CCI0A | 0 | 1 | default |
| | | TA0.TA0 | 1 | 1 | default |
| | | VeREF-/A2(2) | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P1.1/PM_TA0.1/ VeREF+/A1 | 1 | P1.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | TA0.CCI1A | 0 | 1 | default |
| | | TA0.TA1 | 1 | 1 | default |
| | | VeREF+/A1(2) | X | 1 | = 31 |

(1) X = Don't care
(2) Setting P1SEL.x bit together with P1MAPx = PM_ANALOG disables the output driver as well as the input Schmitt trigger.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P1, P1.2, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ and MSP430F67xxIPN)




### Table 64. Port P1 (P1.2) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ and MSP430F67xxIPN)

| PIN NAME (P1.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS[1] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P1DIR.x | P1SEL.x | P1MAPx |
| P1.2/PM_UCA0RXD/ PM_UCA0SOMI/A0 | 2 | P1.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | UCA0RXD/UCA0SOMI | X | 1 | default |
| | | A0[2] | X | 1 | = 31 |

(1) X = Don't care
(2) Setting P1SEL.x bit together with P1MAPx = PM_ANALOG disables the output driver as well as the input Schmitt trigger.

## Port P1, P1.3 to P1.5, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ and MSP430F67xxIPN)

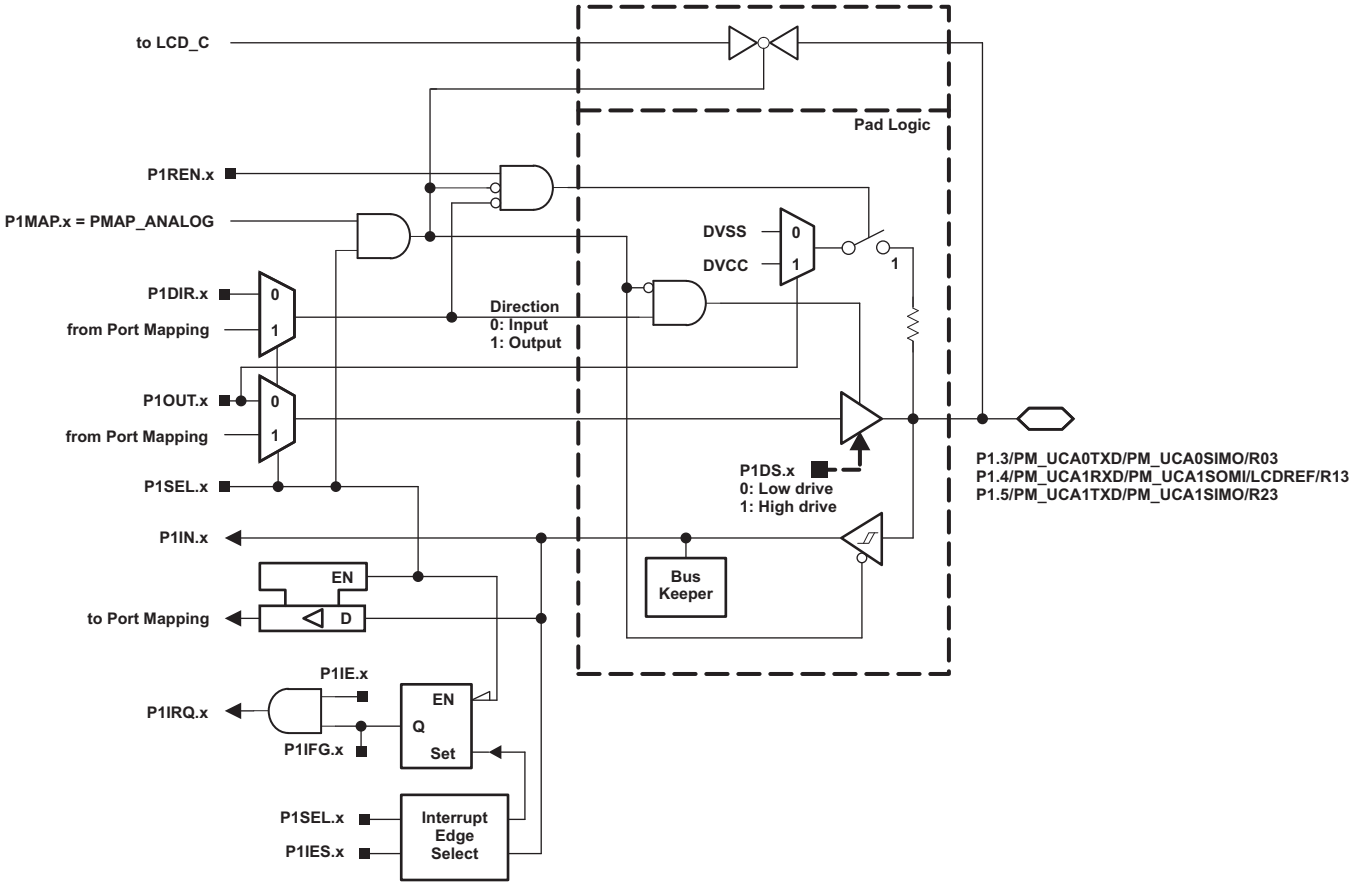



**Table 65. Port P1 (P1.3 to P1.5) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ and MSP430F67xxIPN)**

| PIN NAME (P1.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS[1] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P1DIR.x | P1SEL.x | P1MAPx |
| P1.3/PM_UCA0TXD/ PM_UCA0SIMO/R03 | 3 | P1.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | UCA0TXD/UCA0SIMO | X | 1 | default |
| | | R03[2] | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P1.4/PM_UCA1RXD/ PM_UCA1SOMI/ LCDREF/R13 | 4 | P1.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | UCA1RXD/UCA1SOMI | X | 1 | default |
| | | LCDREF/R13[2] | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P1.5/PM_UCA1TXD/ PM_UCA1SIMO/R23 | 5 | P1.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | UCA1TXD/UCA1SIMO | X | 1 | default |
| | | R23[2] | X | 1 | = 31 |

(1) X = Don't care
(2) Setting P1SEL.x bit together with P1MAPx = PM_ANALOG disables the output driver as well as the input Schmitt trigger.


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P1, P1.6 and P1.7 (MSP430F67xxIPZ and MSP430F67xxIPN), Port P2, P2.0 and P2.1 (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only) Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger

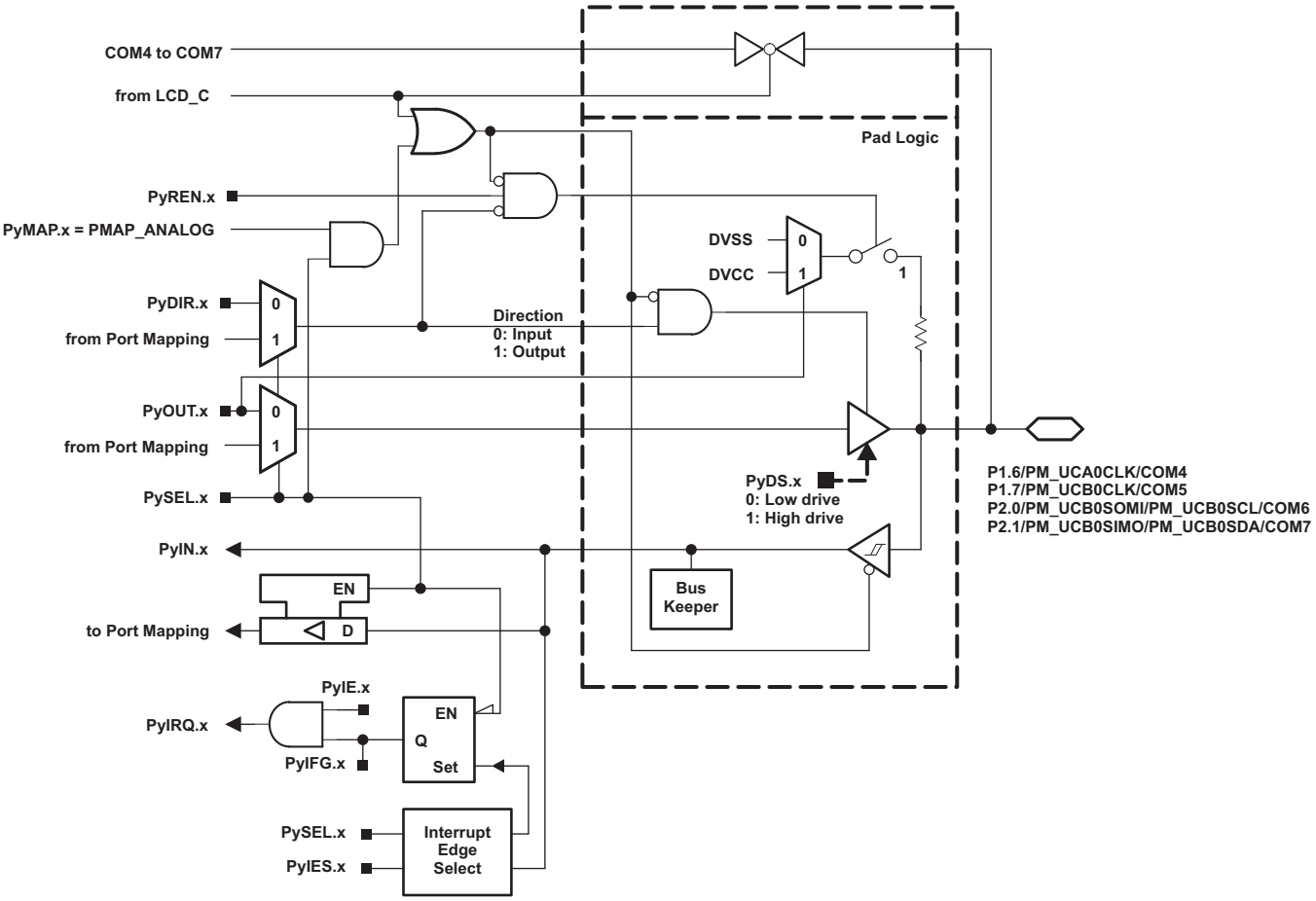


**Table 66. Port P1 (P1.6 and P1.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ and MSP430F67xxIPN)**

| PIN NAME (P1.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P1DIR.x | P1SEL.x | P1MAPx | COM4,5 Enable Signal |
| P1.6/PM_UCA0CLK/COM4 | 6 | P1.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | UCA0CLK | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | COM4 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P1.7/PM_UCB0CLK/COM5 | 7 | P1.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | UCB0CLK | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | COM5 | X | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care

**Table 67. Port P2 (P2.0 and P2.1) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P2.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P2DIR.x | P2SEL.x | P2MAPx | COM6,7 Enable Signal |
| P2.0/PM_UCB0SOMI/ PM_UCB0SCL/COM6 | 0 | P2.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | UCB0SOMI/UCB0SCL | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | COM6 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P2.1/PM_UCB0SIMO/ PM_UCB0SDA/COM7 | 1 | P2.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | UCB0SIMO/UCB0SDA | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | COM7 | X | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P2, P2.2 to P2.7, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)

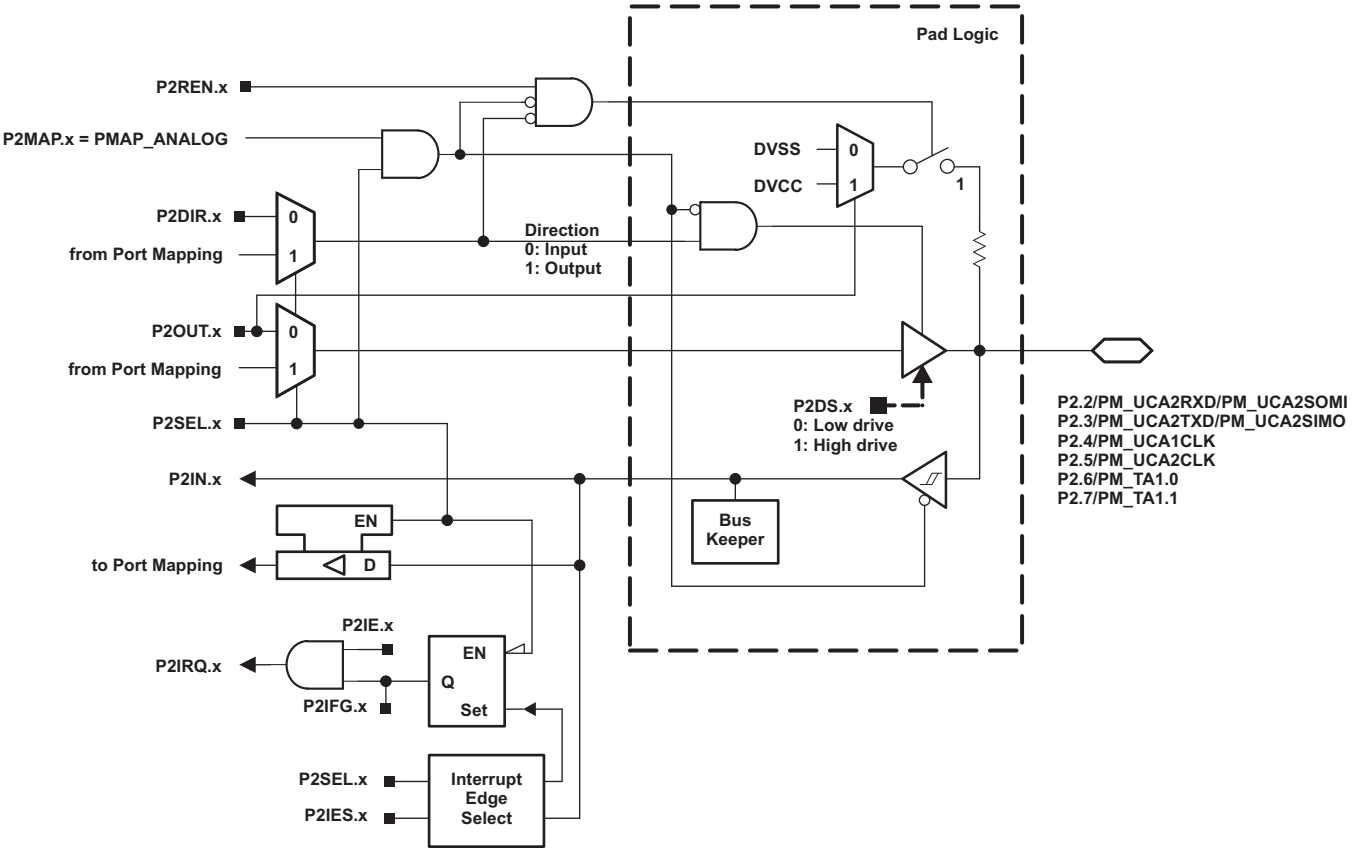


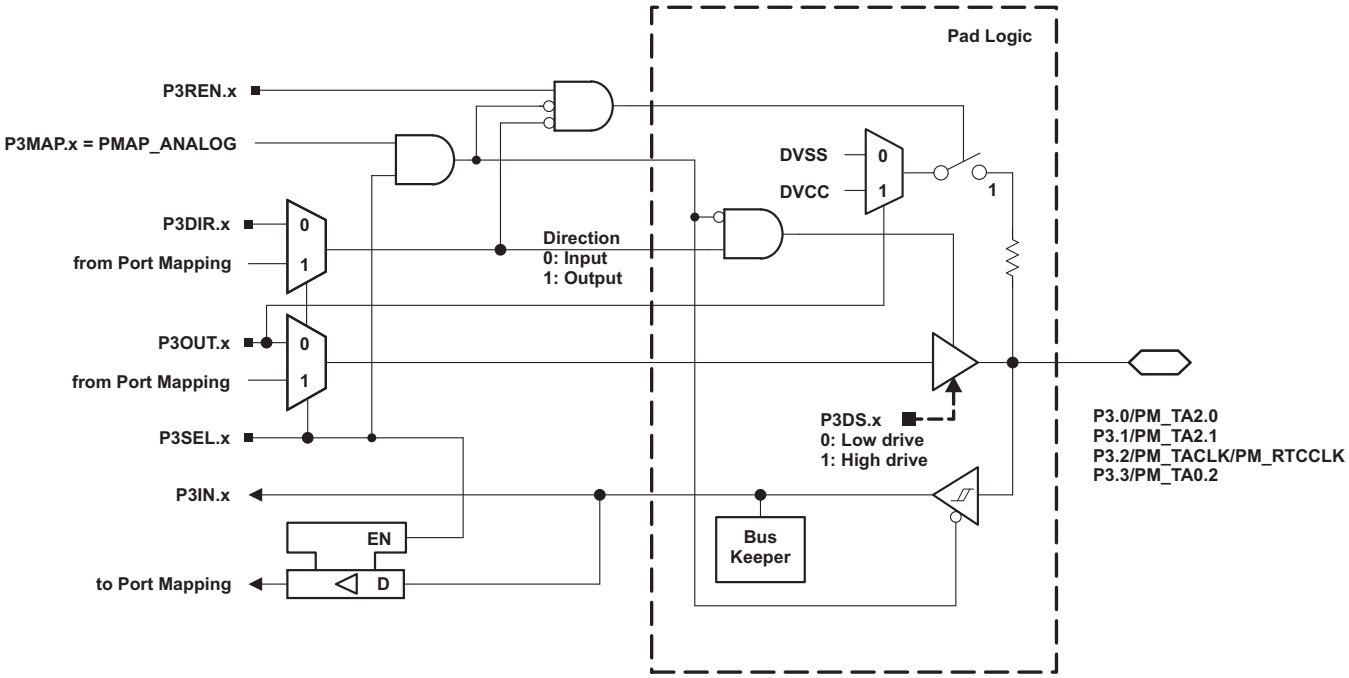
**Table 68. Port P2 (P2.2 to P2.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P2.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P2DIR.x | P2SEL.x | P2MAPx |
| P2.2/PM_UCA2RXD/ PM_UCA2SOMI | 2 | P2.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | UCA2RXD/UCA2SOMI | X | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P2.3/PM_UCA2TXD/ PM_UCA2SIMO | 3 | P2.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | UCA2TXD/UCA2SIMO | X | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P2.4/PM_UCA1CLK | 4 | P2.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | UCA1CLK | X | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P2.5/PM_UCA2CLK | 5 | P2.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | UCA2CLK | X | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P2.6/PM_TA1.0 | 6 | P2.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | TA1.CC10A | 0 | 1 | default |
| | | TA1.TA0 | 1 | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P2.7/PM_TA1.1 | 7 | P2.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | TA1.CCI1A | 0 | 1 | default |
| | | TA1.TA1 | 1 | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |

(1) X = Don't care


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P3, P3.0 to P3.3, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)



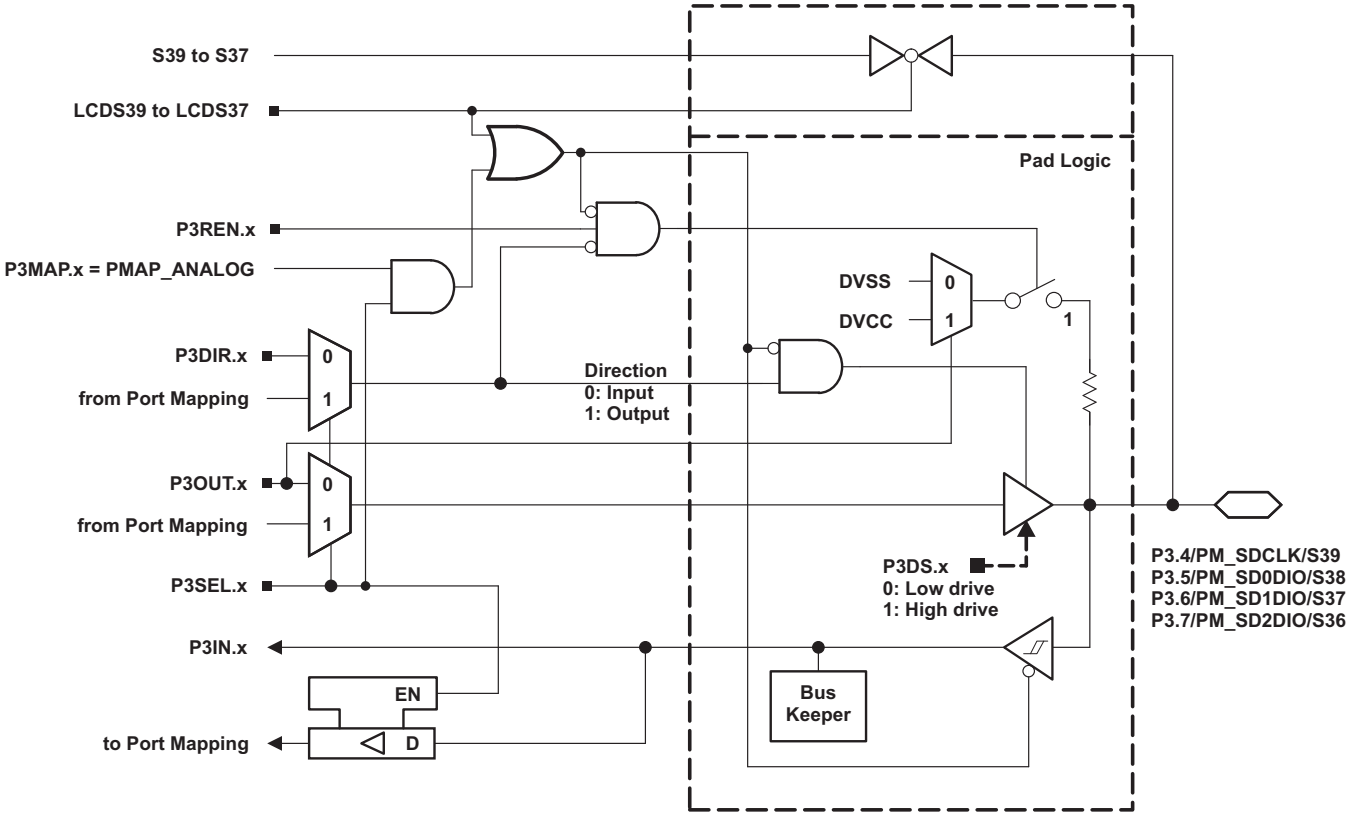

### Table 69. Port P3 (P3.0 to P3.3) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)

| PIN NAME (P3.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P3DIR.x | P3SEL.x | P3MAPx |
| P3.0/PM_TA2.0 | 0 | P3.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | TA2.CC10A | 0 | 1 | default |
| | | TA2.TA0 | 1 | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P3.1/PM_TA2.1 | 1 | P3.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | TA2.CCI1A | 0 | 1 | default |
| | | TA2.TA1 | 1 | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P3.2/PM_TACLK/ PM_RTCCLK | 2 | P3.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | TACLK | 0 | 1 | default |
| | | RTCCLK | 1 | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |
| P3.3/PM_TA0.2 | 3 | P3.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X |
| | | TA0.CCI2A | 0 | 1 | default |
| | | TA0.TA2 | 1 | 1 | default |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 |

(1) X = Don't care

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P3, P3.4 to P3.7 , Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)




### Table 70. Port P3 (P3.4 to P3.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)

| PIN NAME (P3.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS[1] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P3DIR.x | P3SEL.x | P3MAPx | LCDS39...36 |
| P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S39 | 4 | P3.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | SDCLK | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S39 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S38 | 5 | P3.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | SD0DIO | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S38 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S37 | 6 | P3.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | SD1DIO | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S37 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.7/PM_SD2DIO/S36 | 7 | P3.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | SD2DIO | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S36 | X | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P4, Port P5, Port P6, Port P7, Port P8, P8.0 to P8.3 Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)

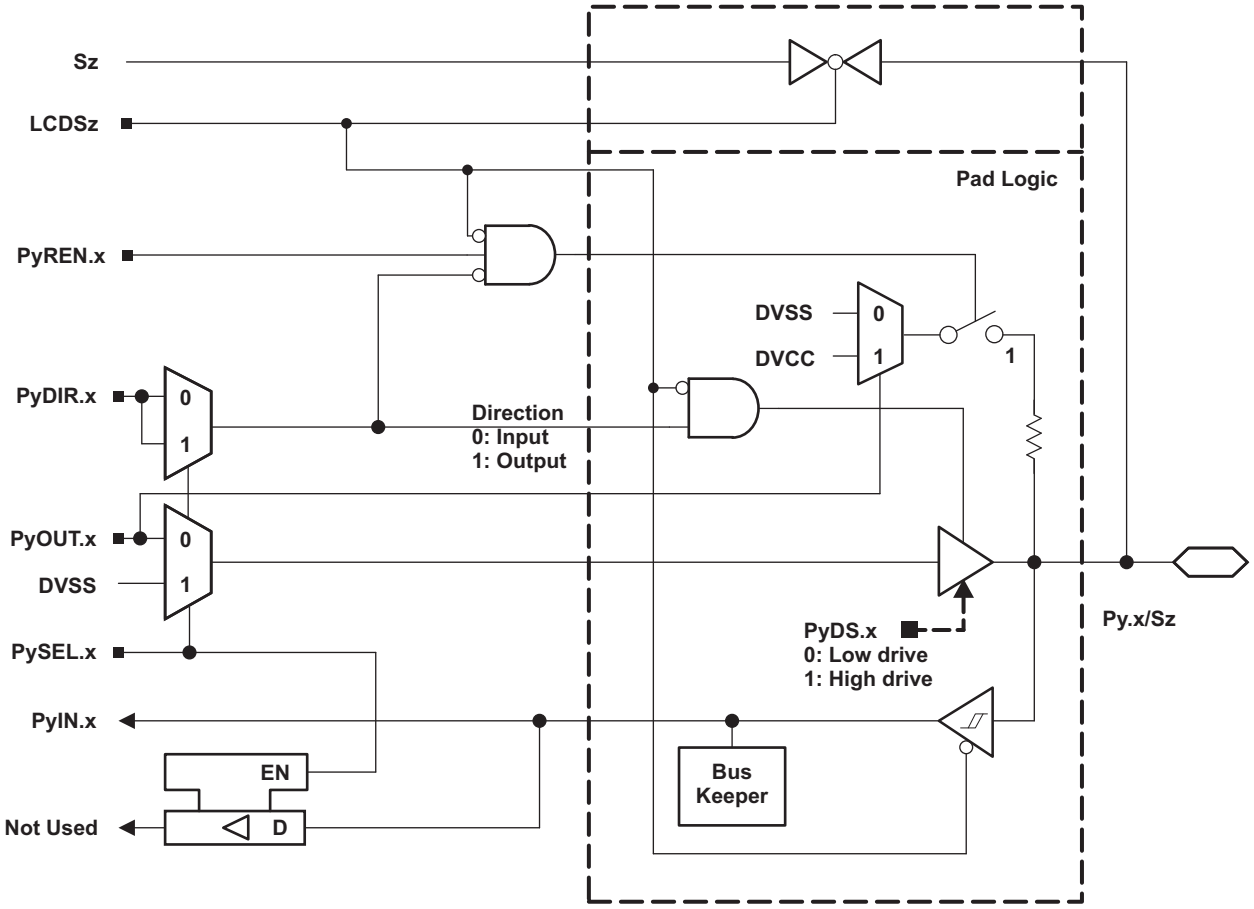


**Table 71. Port P4 (P4.0 to P4.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P4.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P4DIR.x | P4SEL.x | LCDS35...28 |
| P4.0/S35 | 0 | P4.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S35 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.1/S34 | 1 | P4.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S34 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.2/S33 | 2 | P4.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S33 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.3/S32 | 3 | P4.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S32 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.4/S31 | 4 | P4.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S31 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.5/S30 | 5 | P4.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S30 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.6/S29 | 6 | P4.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S29 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.7/S28 | 7 | P4.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S28 | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 72. Port P5 (P5.0 to P5.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P5.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P5DIR.x | P5SEL.x | LCDS27...20 |
| P5.0/S27 | 0 | P5.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S27 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.1/S26 | 1 | P5.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S26 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.2/S25 | 2 | P5.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S25 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.3/S24 | 3 | P5.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S24 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.4/S23 | 4 | P5.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S23 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.5/S22 | 5 | P5.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S22 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.6/S21 | 6 | P5.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S21 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.7/S20 | 7 | P5.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S20 | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 73. Port P6 (P6.0 to P6.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P6.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P6DIR.x | P6SEL.x | LCDS19...12 |
| P6.0/S19 | 0 | P6.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S19 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.1/S18 | 1 | P6.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S18 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.2/S17 | 2 | P6.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S17 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.3/S16 | 3 | P6.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S16 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.4/S15 | 4 | P6.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S15 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.5/S14 | 5 | P6.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S14 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.6/S13 | 6 | P6.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S13 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.7/S12 | 7 | P6.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S12 | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 74. Port P7 (P7.0 to P7.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P7.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS[1] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P7DIR.x | P7SEL.x | LCDS11...4 |
| P7.0/S11 | 0 | P7.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S11 | X | X | 1 |
| P7.1/S10 | 1 | P7.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S10 | X | X | 1 |
| P7.2/S9 | 2 | P7.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S9 | X | X | 1 |
| P7.3/S8 | 3 | P7.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S8 | X | X | 1 |
| P7.4/S7 | 4 | P7.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S7 | X | X | 1 |
| P7.5/S6 | 5 | P7.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S6 | X | X | 1 |
| P7.6/S5 | 6 | P7.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S5 | X | X | 1 |
| P7.7/S4 | 7 | P7.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S4 | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 75. Port P8 (P8.0 to P8.3) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P8.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P8DIR.x | P8SEL.x | LCDS3...0 |
| P8.0/S3 | 0 | P8.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S3 | X | X | 1 |
| P8.1/S2 | 1 | P8.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S2 | X | X | 1 |
| P8.2/S1 | 2 | P8.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S1 | X | X | 1 |
| P8.3/S0 | 3 | P8.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S0 | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P8, P8.4 to P8.7, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)

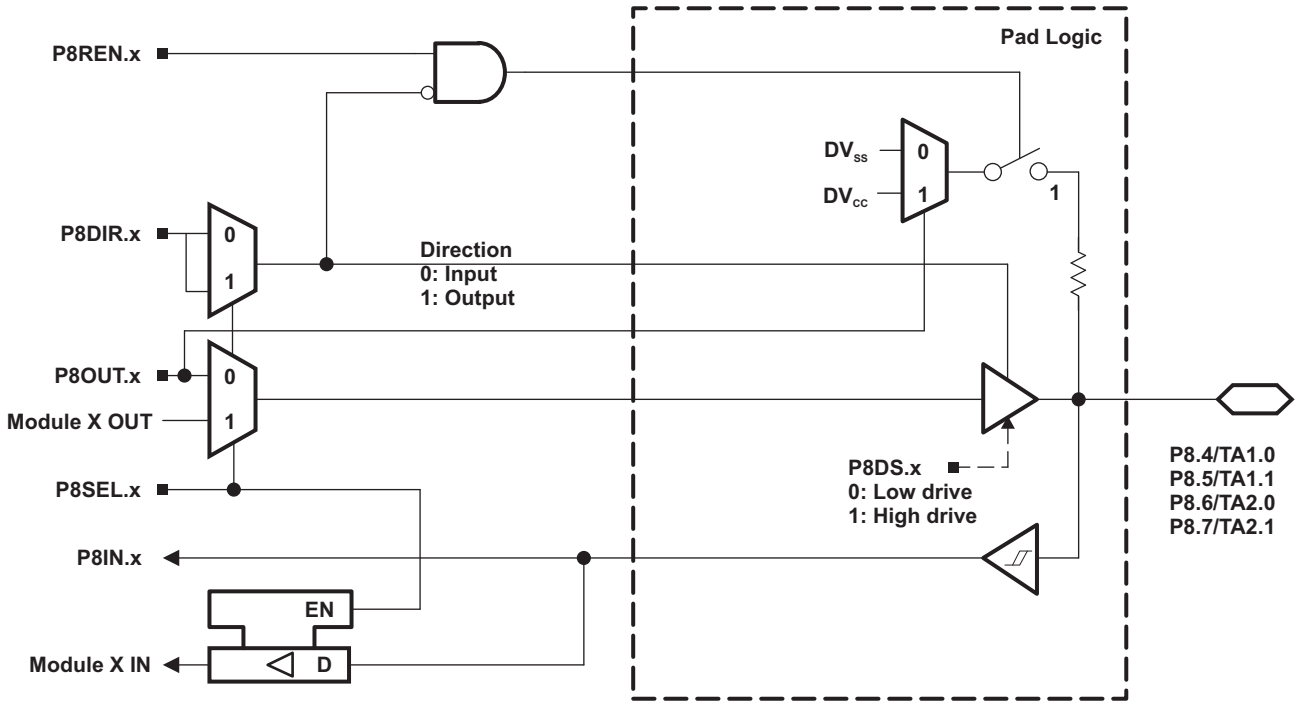



**Table 76. Port P8 (P8.4 to P8.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P8.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P8DIR.x | P8SEL.x |
| P8.4/TA1.0 | 4 | P8.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 |
| | | TA1.CCI0A | 0 | 1 |
| | | TA1.TA0 | 1 | 1 |
| P8.5/TA1.1 | 5 | P8.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 |
| | | TA1.CCI1A | 0 | 1 |
| | | TA1.TA1 | 1 | 1 |
| P8.6/TA2.0 | 6 | P8.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 |
| | | TA2.CCI0A | 0 | 1 |
| | | TA2.TA0 | 1 | 1 |
| P8.7/TA2.1 | 7 | P8.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 |
| | | TA2.CCI1A | 0 | 1 |
| | | TA2.TA1 | 1 | 1 |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P9, P9.0, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)

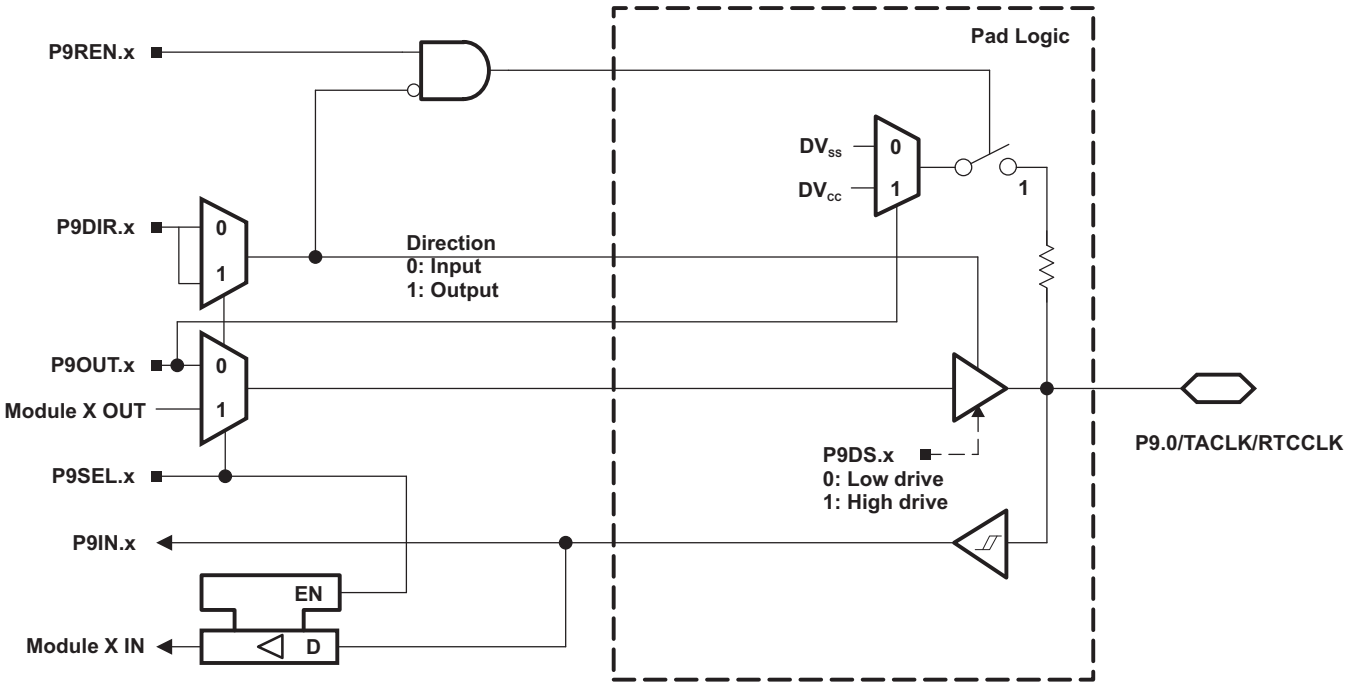



**Table 77. Port P9 (P9.0) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P9.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P9DIR.x | P9SEL.x |
| P9.0/TACLK/RTCCLK | 0 | P9.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 |
| | | TACLK | 0 | 1 |
| | | RTCCLK | 1 | 1 |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P9, P9.1 to P9.3, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)

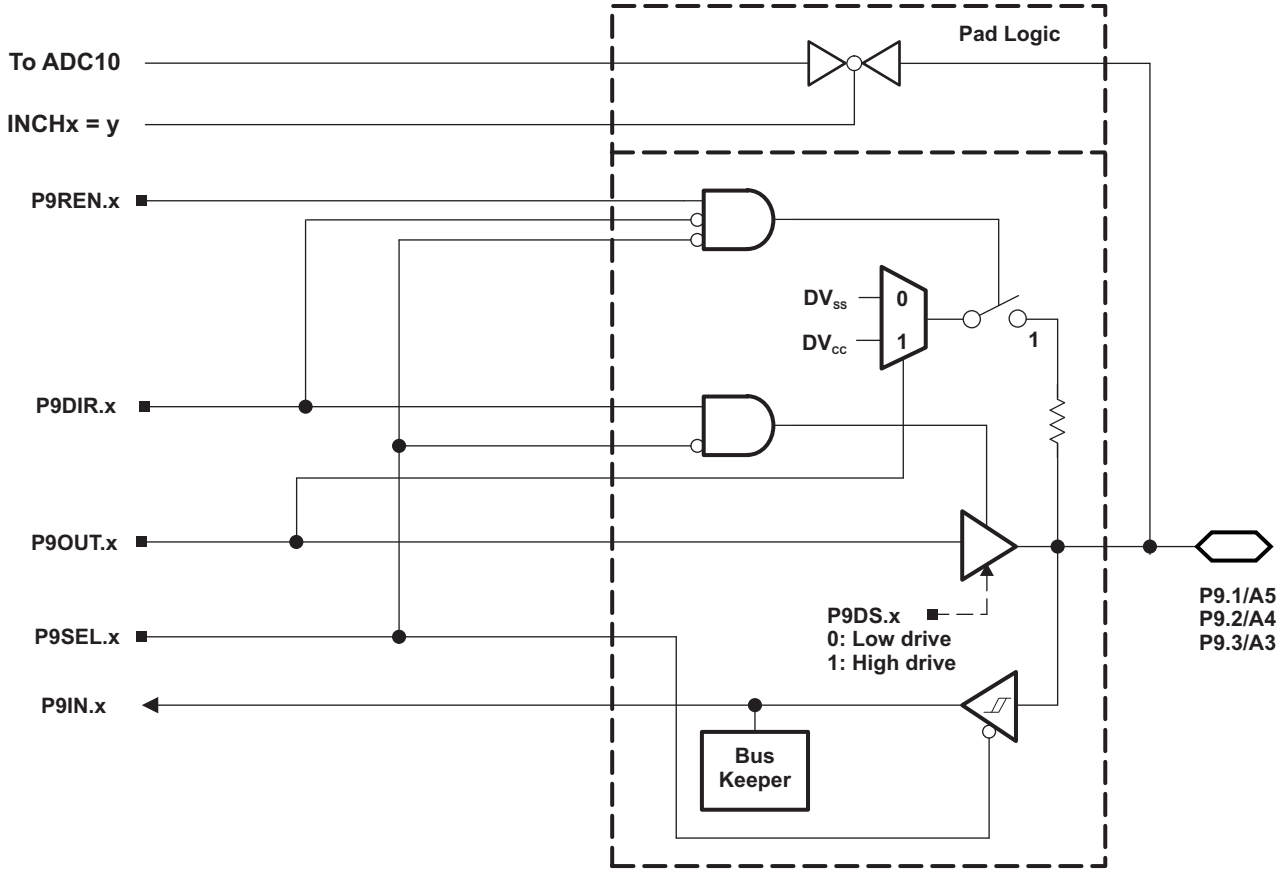


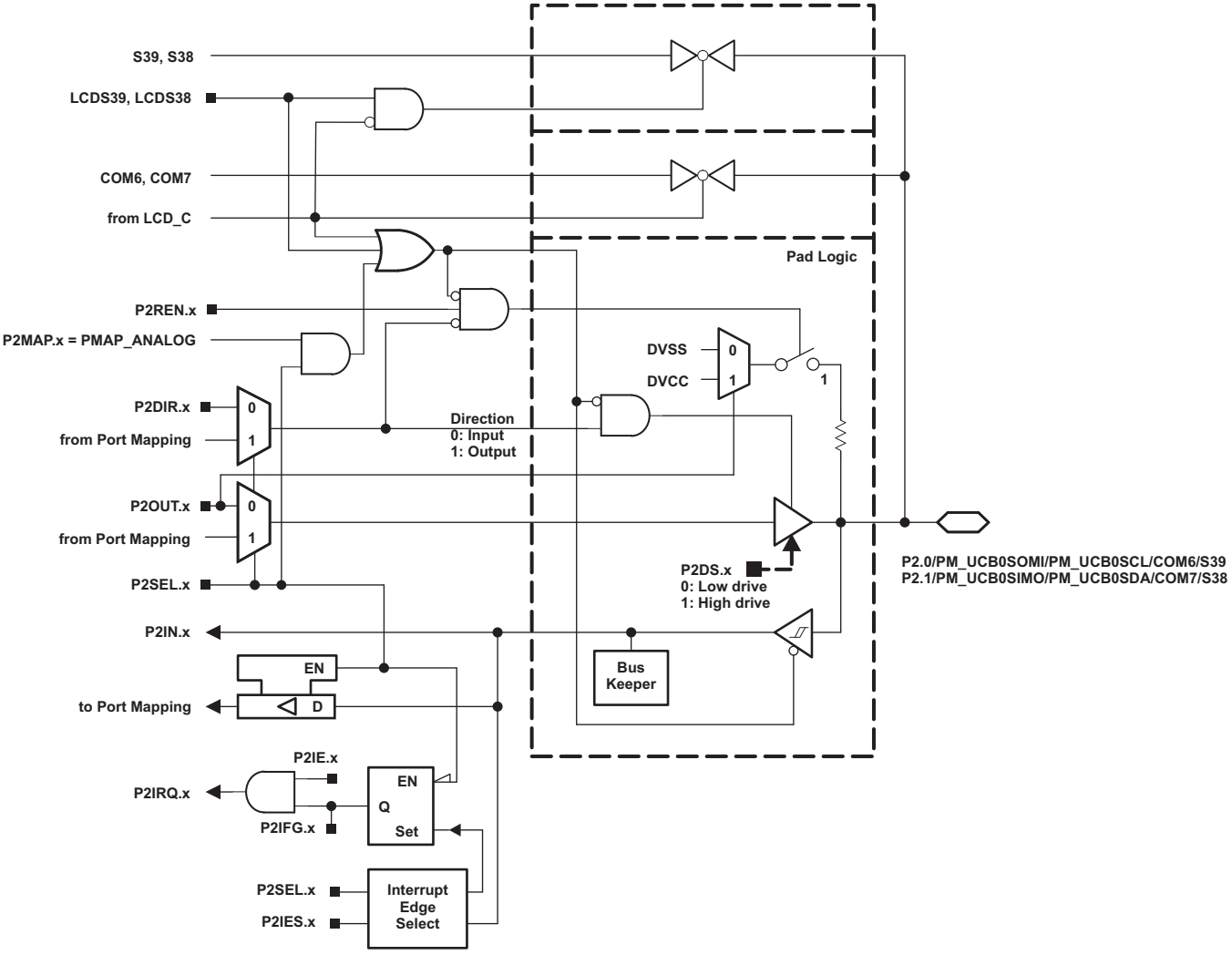

**Table 78. Port P9 (P9.1 to P9.3) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPZ Only)**

| PIN NAME (P9.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS (1) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P9DIR.x | P9SEL.x |
| P9.1/A5 | 1 | P9.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 |
| | | A5 (2) | X | 1 |
| P9.2/A4 | 2 | P9.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 |
| | | A4 (2) | X | 1 |
| P9.3/A3 | 3 | P9.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 |
| | | A3 (2) | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care
(2) Setting P9SEL.x bit disables the output driver as well as the input Schmitt trigger.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P2, P2.0 and P2.1, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)





Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

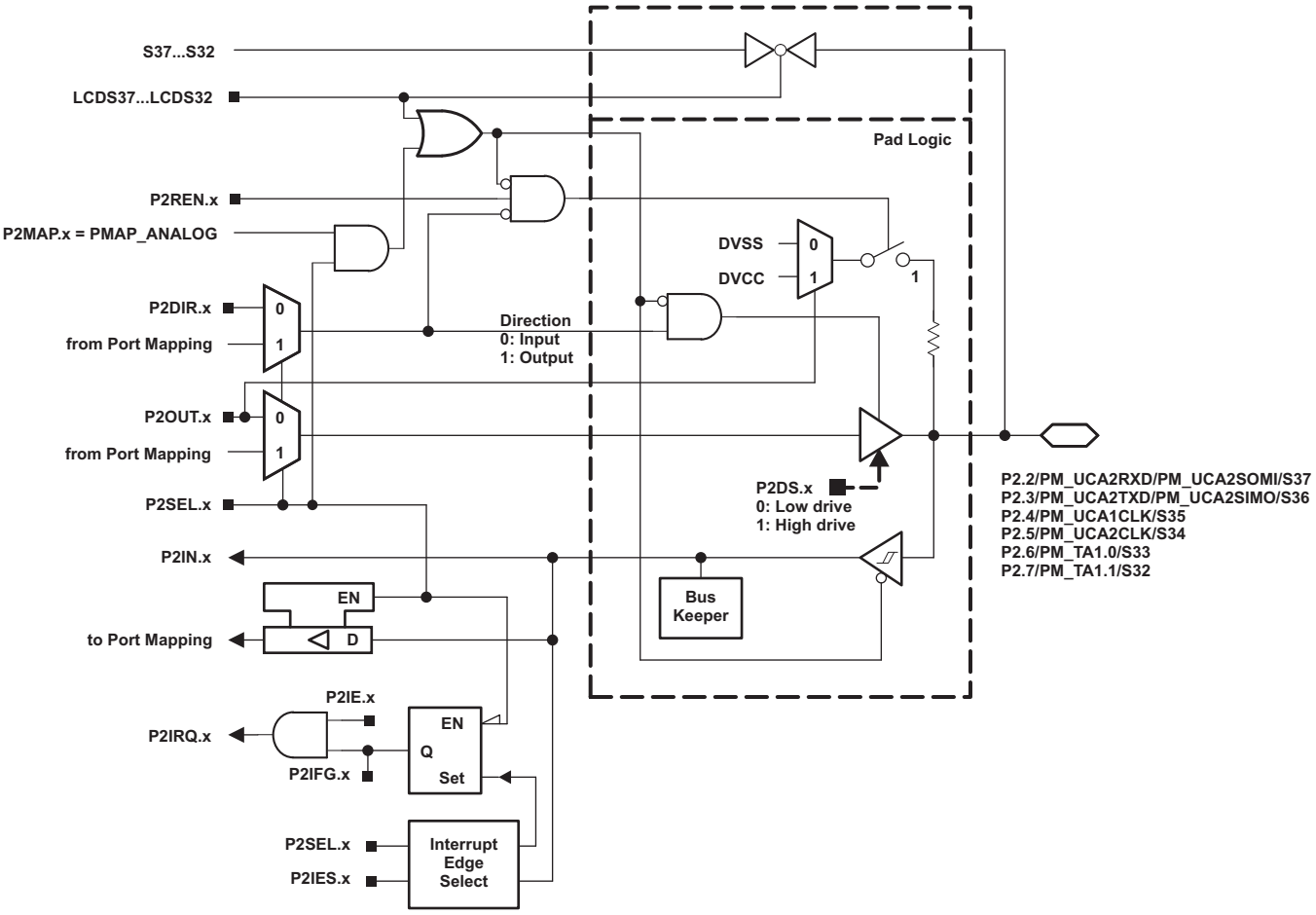
**Table 79. Port P2 (P2.0 and P2.1) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)**

| PIN NAME (P2.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P2DIR.x | P2SEL.x | P2MAPx | LCDS39, LCDS38 | COM6,7 Enable Signal |
| P2.0/PM_UCB0SOMI/ PM_UCB0SCL/COM6/ S39 | 0 | P2.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 |
| | | UCB0SOMI/UCB0SCL | X | 1 | default | 0 | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 | 0 |
| | | COM6 | X | X | X | X | 1 |
| | | S39 | X | X | X | 1 | 0 |
| P2.1/PM_UCB0SIMO/ PM_UCB0SDA/COM7/ S38 | 1 | P2.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 |
| | | UCB0SIMO/UCB0SDA | X | 1 | default | 0 | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 | 0 |
| | | COM7 | X | X | X | X | 1 |
| | | S38 | X | X | X | 1 | 0 |

(1) X = Don't care

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P2, P2.2 to P2.7 , Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)





Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

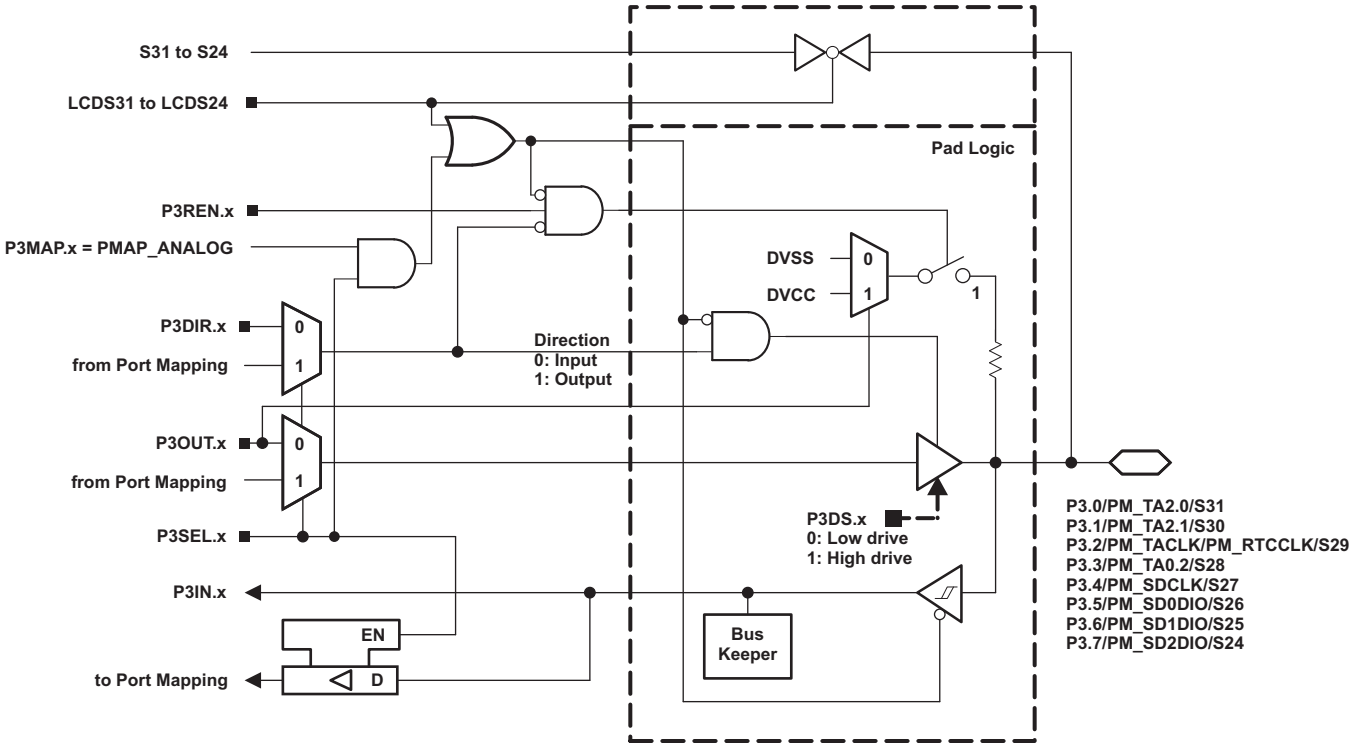
**Table 80. Port P2 (P2.2 to P2.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)**

| PIN NAME (P2.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P2DIR.x | P2SEL.x | P2MAPx | LCDS37...32 |
| P2.2/PM_UCA2RXD/ PM_UCA2SOMI/S37 | 2 | P2.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | UCA2RXD/UCA2SOMI | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S37 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P2.3/PM_UCA2TXD/ PM_UCA2SIMO/S36 | 3 | P2.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | UCA2TXD/UCA2SIMO | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S36 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P2.4/PM_UCA1CLK/S35 | 4 | P2.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | UCA1CLK | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S35 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P2.5/PM_UCA2CLK/S34 | 5 | P2.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | UCA2CLK | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S34 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P2.6/PM_TA1.0/S33 | 6 | P2.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | TA1.CCI0A | 0 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | TA1.TA0 | 1 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S33 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P2.7/PM_TA1.1/S32 | 7 | P2.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | TA1.CCI1A | 0 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | TA1.TA1 | 1 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S32 | X | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P3, P3.0 to P3.7 , Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)





Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

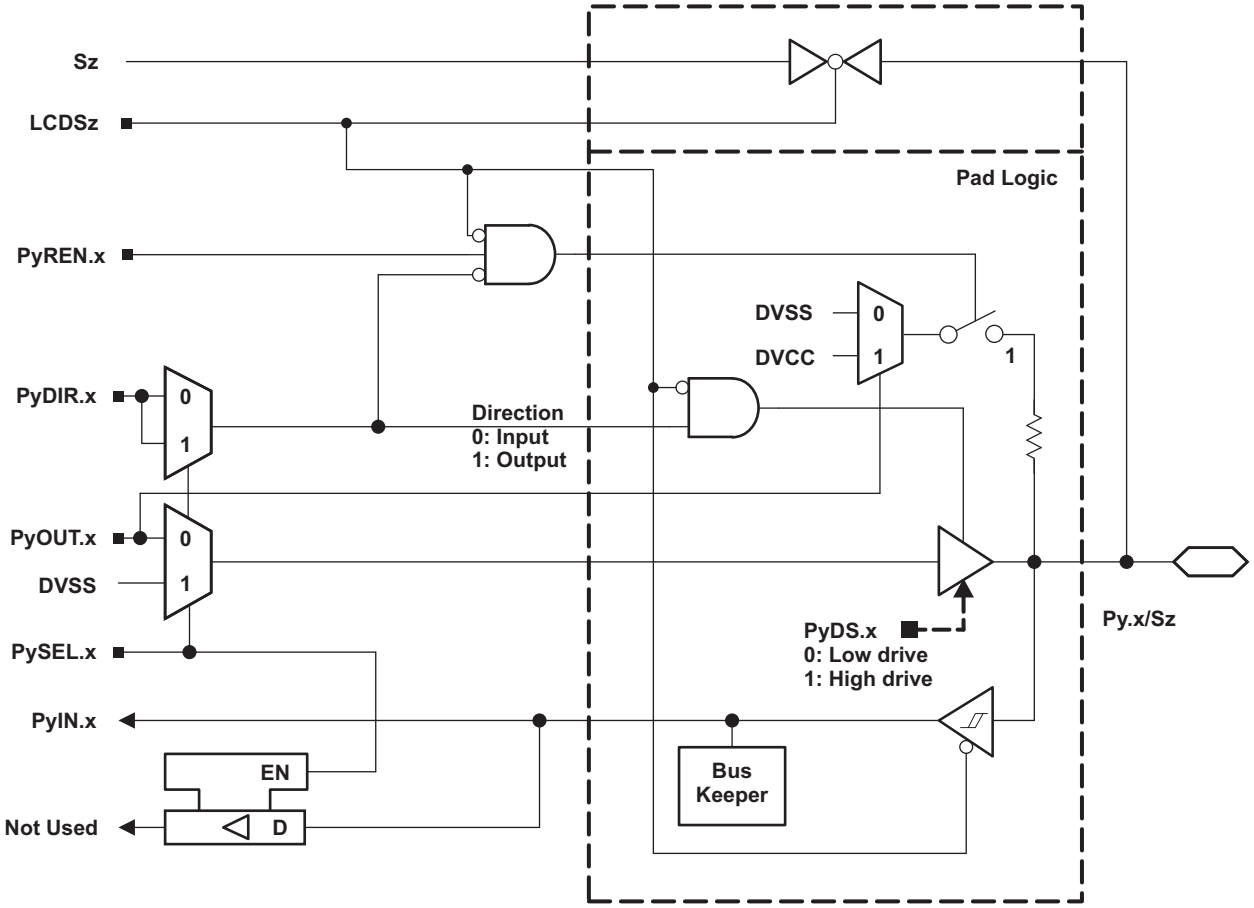
**Table 81. Port P3 (P3.0 to P3.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)**

| PIN NAME (P3.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P3DIR.x | P3SEL.x | P3MAPx | LCDS31...24 |
| P3.0/PM_TA2.0/S31 | 0 | P3.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | TA2.CCI0A | 0 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | TA2.TA0 | 1 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S31 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.1/PM_TA2.1/S30 | 1 | P3.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | TA2.CCI1A | 0 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | TA2.TA1 | 1 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S30 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.2/PM_TACLK/ PM_RTCCLK/S29 | 2 | P3.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | TACLK | 0 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | RTCCLK | 1 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S29 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.3/PM_TA0.2/S28 | 3 | P3.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | TA0.CCI2A | 0 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | TA0.TA2 | 1 | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S28 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.4/PM_SDCLK/S27 | 4 | P3.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | SDCLK | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S27 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.5/PM_SD0DIO/S26 | 5 | P3.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | SD0DIO | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S26 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.6/PM_SD1DIO/S25 | 6 | P3.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | SD1DIO | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S25 | X | X | X | 1 |
| P3.7/PM_SD2DIO/S24 | 7 | P3.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | X | 0 |
| | | SD2DIO | X | 1 | default | 0 |
| | | Output driver and input Schmitt trigger disabled | X | 1 | = 31 | 0 |
| | | S24 | X | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port P4, Port P5, Port P6, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)





Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 82. Port P4 (P4.0 to P4.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)**

| PIN NAME (P4.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P4DIR.x | P4SEL.x | LCDS23...16 |
| P4.0/S23 | 0 | P4.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S23 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.1/S22 | 1 | P4.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S22 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.2/S21 | 2 | P4.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S21 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.3/S20 | 3 | P4.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S20 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.4/S19 | 4 | P4.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S19 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.5/S18 | 5 | P4.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S18 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.6/S17 | 6 | P4.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S17 | X | X | 1 |
| P4.7/S16 | 7 | P4.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S16 | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 83. Port P5 (P5.0 to P5.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)**

| PIN NAME (P5.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P5DIR.x | P5SEL.x | LCDS15...8 |
| P5.0/S15 | 0 | P5.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S15 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.1/S14 | 1 | P5.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S14 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.2/S13 | 2 | P5.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S13 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.3/S12 | 3 | P5.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S12 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.4/S11 | 4 | P5.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S11 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.5/S10 | 5 | P5.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S10 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.6/S9 | 6 | P5.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S9 | X | X | 1 |
| P5.7/S8 | 7 | P5.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S8 | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

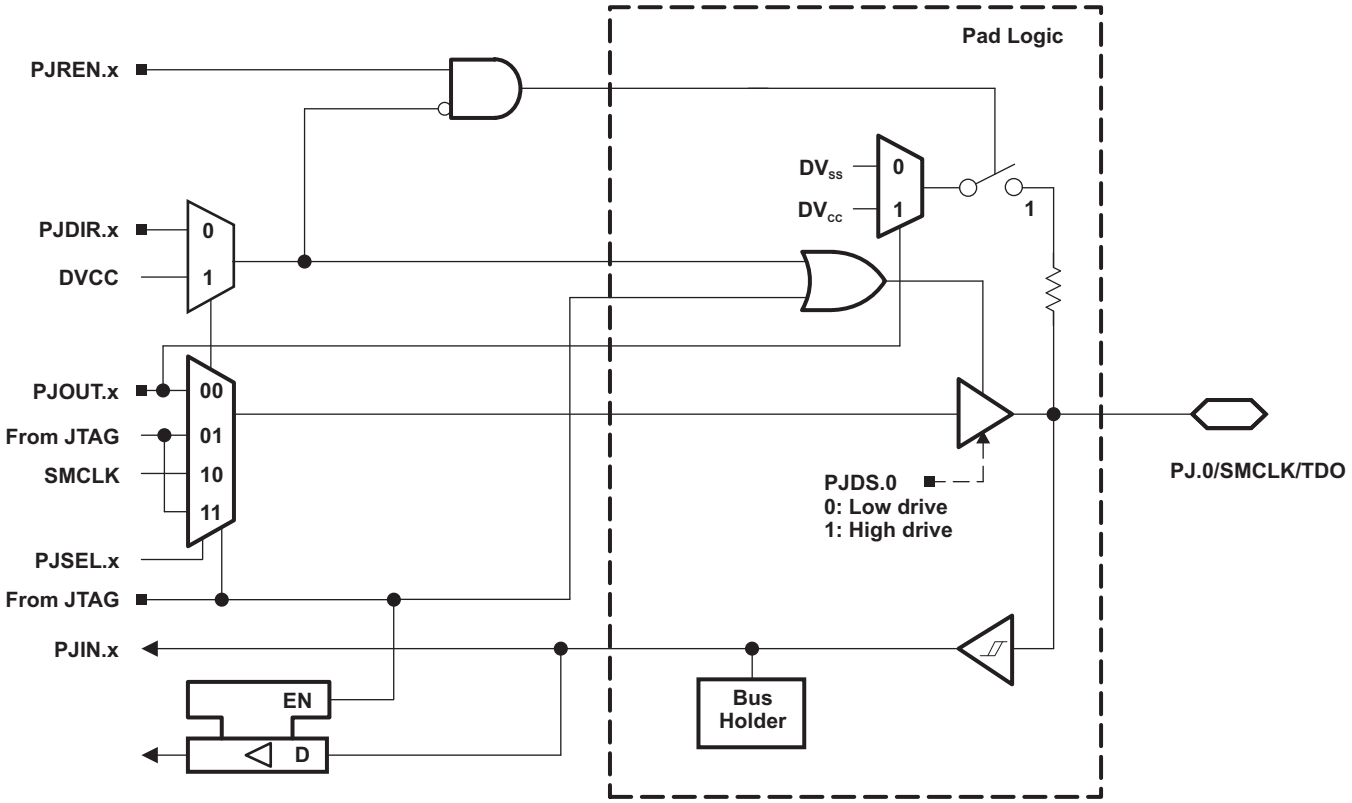
**Table 84. Port P6 (P6.0 to P6.7) Pin Functions (MSP430F67xxIPN Only)**

| PIN NAME (P6.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P6DIR.x | P6SEL.x | LCDS7...0 |
| P6.0/S7 | 0 | P6.0 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S7 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.1/S6 | 1 | P6.1 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S6 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.2/S5 | 2 | P6.2 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S5 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.3/S4 | 3 | P6.3 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S4 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.4/S3 | 4 | P6.4 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S3 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.5/S2 | 5 | P6.5 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S2 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.6/S1 | 6 | P6.6 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S1 | X | X | 1 |
| P6.7/S0 | 7 | P6.7 (I/O) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | N/A | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | DVSS | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | S0 | X | X | 1 |

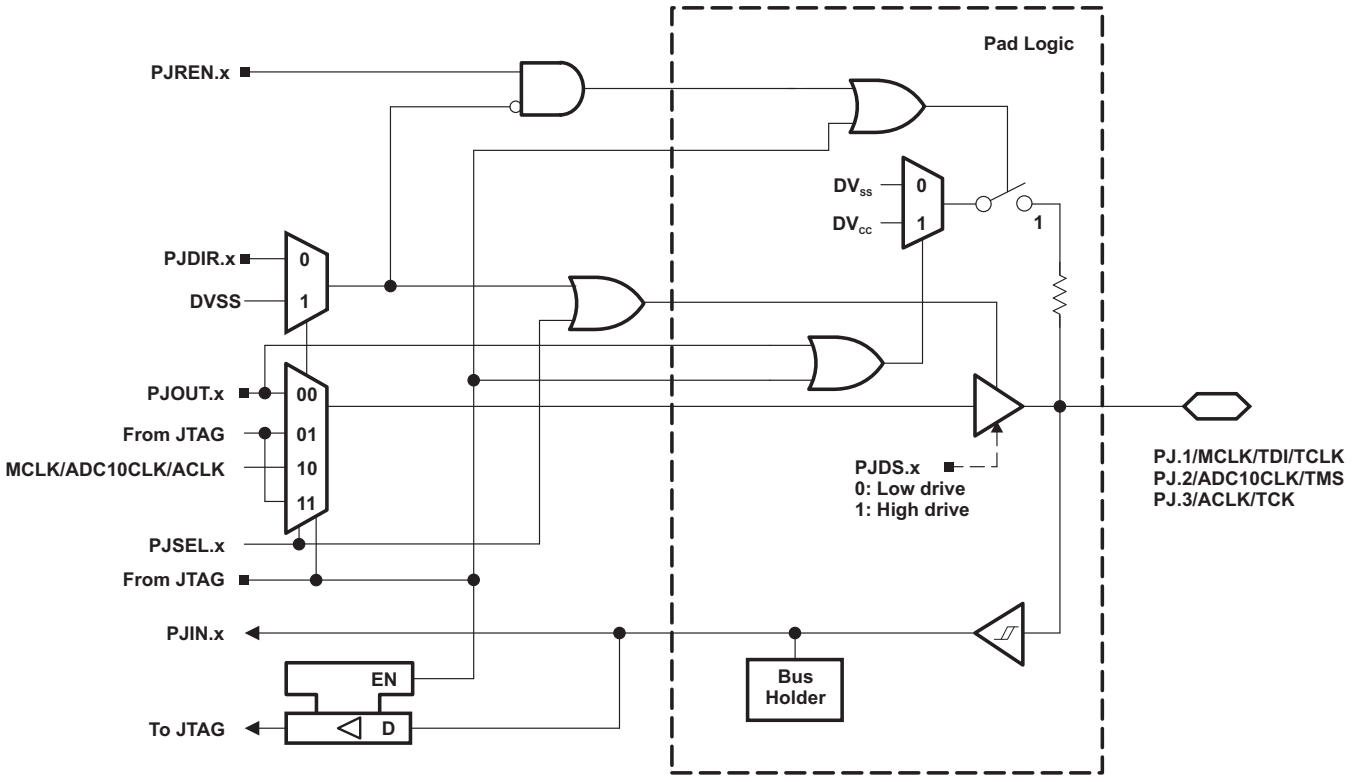
(1) X = Don't care

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Port J, J.0, JTAG pin TDO, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger or Output




## Port J, J.1 to J.3, JTAG pins TMS, TCK, TDI/TCLK, Input/Output With Schmitt Trigger or Output





Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 85. Port PJ (PJ.0 to PJ.3) Pin Functions**

| PIN NAME (PJ.x) | x | FUNCTION | CONTROL BITS/ SIGNALS(1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PJDIR.x | PJSEL.x | JTAG Mode Signal |
| PJ.0/SMCLK/TDO | 0 | PJ.0 (I/O)(2) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | SMCLK | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | TDO(3) | X | X | 1 |
| PJ.1/MCLK/TDI/TCLK | 1 | PJ.1 (I/O)(2) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | MCLK | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | TDI/TCLK (3)(4) | X | X | 1 |
| PJ.2/ADC10CLK/TMS | 2 | PJ.2 (I/O)(2) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | ADC10CLK | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | TMS (3)(4) | X | X | 1 |
| PJ.3/ACLK/TCK | 3 | PJ.3 (I/O)(2) | I: 0; O: 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | ACLK | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | TCK (3)(4) | X | X | 1 |

(1) X = Don't care
(2) Default condition
(3) The pin direction is controlled by the JTAG module.
(4) In JTAG mode, pullups are activated automatically on TMS, TCK, and TDI/TCLK. PJREN.x are don't care.

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## DEVICE DESCRIPTORS (TLV)

Table 86 and Table 87 list the complete contents of the device descriptor tag-length-value (TLV) structure for each device type.

**Table 86. MSP430F673x Device Descriptor Table**

| | Description | Address | Size bytes | F6736PZ F6736PN | F6735PZ F6735PN | F6734PZ F6734PN | F6733PZ F6733PN | F6731PZ F6731PN | F6730PZ F6730PN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Value | Value | Value | Value | Value | Value |
| **Info Block** | Info length | 01A00h | 1 | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h |
| | CRC length | 01A01h | 1 | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h |
| | CRC value | 01A02h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Device ID | 01A04h | 1 | 6Ch | 6Bh | 6Ah | 65h | 63h | 62h |
| | Device ID | 01A05h | 1 | 81h | 81h | 81h | 80h | 80h | 80h |
| | Hardware revision | 01A06h | 1 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Firmware revision | 01A07h | 1 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| **Die Record** | Die Record Tag | 01A08h | 1 | 08h | 08h | 08h | 08h | 08h | 08h |
| | Die Record length | 01A09h | 1 | 0Ah | 0Ah | 0Ah | 0Ah | 0Ah | 0Ah |
| | Lot/Wafer ID | 01A0Ah | 4 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Die X position | 01A0Eh | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Die Y position | 01A10h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Test results | 01A12h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| **ADC10 Calibration** | ADC10 Calibration Tag | 01A14h | 1 | 13h | 13h | 13h | 13h | 13h | 13h |
| | ADC10 Calibration length | 01A15h | 1 | 10h | 10h | 10h | 10h | 10h | 10h |
| | ADC Gain Factor | 01A16h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC Offset | 01A18h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 1.5-V Reference Temp. Sensor 30°C | 01A1Ah | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 1.5-V Reference Temp. Sensor 85°C | 01A1Ch | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 2.0-V Reference Temp. Sensor 30°C | 01A1Eh | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 2.0-V Reference Temp. Sensor 85°C | 01A20h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 2.5-V Reference Temp. Sensor 30°C | 01A22h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 2.5-V Reference Temp. Sensor 85°C | 01A24h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 87. MSP430F672x Device Descriptor Table**

| | Description | Address | Size bytes | F6726PZ F6726PN | F6725PZ F6725PN | F6724PZ F6724PN | F6723PZ F6723PN | F6721PZ F6721PN | F6720PZ F6720PN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Value | Value | Value | Value | Value | Value |
| **Info Block** | Info length | 01A00h | 1 | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h |
| | CRC length | 01A01h | 1 | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h | 06h |
| | CRC value | 01A02h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Device ID | 01A04h | 1 | 6Fh | 6Eh | 6Dh | 61h | 59h | 58h |
| | Device ID | 01A05h | 1 | 81h | 81h | 81h | 80h | 80h | 80h |
| | Hardware revision | 01A06h | 1 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Firmware revision | 01A07h | 1 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| **Die Record** | Die Record Tag | 01A08h | 1 | 08h | 08h | 08h | 08h | 08h | 08h |
| | Die Record length | 01A09h | 1 | 0Ah | 0Ah | 0Ah | 0Ah | 0Ah | 0Ah |
| | Lot/Wafer ID | 01A0Ah | 4 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Die X position | 01A0Eh | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Die Y position | 01A10h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | Test results | 01A12h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| **ADC10 Calibration** | ADC10 Calibration Tag | 01A14h | 1 | 13h | 13h | 13h | 13h | 13h | 13h |
| | ADC10 Calibration length | 01A15h | 1 | 10h | 10h | 10h | 10h | 10h | 10h |
| | ADC Gain Factor | 01A16h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC Offset | 01A18h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 1.5-V Reference Temp. Sensor 30°C | 01A1Ah | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 1.5-V Reference Temp. Sensor 85°C | 01A1Ch | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 2.0-V Reference Temp. Sensor 30°C | 01A1Eh | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 2.0-V Reference Temp. Sensor 85°C | 01A20h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 2.5-V Reference Temp. Sensor 30°C | 01A22h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |
| | ADC 2.5-V Reference Temp. Sensor 85°C | 01A24h | 2 | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit | per unit |

Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## REVISION HISTORY

| REVISION | COMMENTS |
|---|---|
| SLAS731 | Production Data release |
| SLAS731A | Changed the SYSRSTIV, System Reset Interrupt Event at offset 1Ch to Reserved in Table 16.<br>Changed LPM3 current in Features.<br>Changed limits for $I_{LPM0,1MHz}$, $I_{LPM2}$, and $I_{LPM3,XT1LF}$ in Low-Power Mode Supply Currents (Into $V_{CC}$) Excluding External Current.<br>Changed limits for $I_{LPM3,LCD,int.\ bias}$ in Low-Power Mode With LCD Supply Currents (Into $V_{CC}$) Excluding External Current.<br>Corrected values in "x" column in Table 70. |
| SLAS731B | Added "reverse byte" registers to Table 28.<br>Added note to Recommended Operating Conditions regarding interaction between minimum VCC and SVSH. |
| SLAS731C | Recommended Operating Conditions, Added test conditions for typical characteristics.<br>DCO Frequency, Added note (1).<br>10-Bit ADC, External Reference, Changed note (1): "12-bit accuracy" to "10-bit accuracy".<br>Flash Memory, Changed $I_{ERASE}$ and $I_{MERASE}$ values. |


Copyright © 2011–2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable Device | Status (1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan (2) | Lead/Ball Finish (6) | MSL Peak Temp (3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking (4/5) | Samples |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MSP430F6720IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6720 | Samples |
| MSP430F6720IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6720 | Samples |
| MSP430F6720IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6720 | Samples |
| MSP430F6720IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6720 | Samples |
| MSP430F6721IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6721 | Samples |
| MSP430F6721IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6721 | Samples |
| MSP430F6721IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6721 | Samples |
| MSP430F6721IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6721 | Samples |
| MSP430F6723IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6723 | Samples |
| MSP430F6723IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6723 | Samples |
| MSP430F6723IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6723 | Samples |
| MSP430F6723IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6723 | Samples |
| MSP430F6724IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6724 | Samples |
| MSP430F6724IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6724 | Samples |
| MSP430F6724IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6724 | Samples |
| MSP430F6724IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6724 | Samples |
| MSP430F6725IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6725 | Samples |

| Orderable Device | Status (1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan (2) | Lead/Ball Finish (6) | MSL Peak Temp (3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking (4/5) | Samples |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MSP430F6725IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6725 | Samples |
| MSP430F6725IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6725 | Samples |
| MSP430F6725IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6725 | Samples |
| MSP430F6726IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6726 | Samples |
| MSP430F6726IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6726 | Samples |
| MSP430F6726IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6726 | Samples |
| MSP430F6726IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6726 | Samples |
| MSP430F6730IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6730 | Samples |
| MSP430F6730IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6730 | Samples |
| MSP430F6730IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6730 | Samples |
| MSP430F6730IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6730 | Samples |
| MSP430F6731IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6731 | Samples |
| MSP430F6731IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6731 | Samples |
| MSP430F6731IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6731 | Samples |
| MSP430F6731IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6731 | Samples |
| MSP430F6733IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6733 | Samples |
| MSP430F6733IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6733 | Samples |
| MSP430F6733IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | | F6733 | Samples |

| Orderable Device | Status (1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan (2) | Lead/Ball Finish (6) | MSL Peak Temp (3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking (4/5) | Samples |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MSP430F6733IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | | F6733 | Samples |
| MSP430F6734IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6734 | Samples |
| MSP430F6734IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6734 | Samples |
| MSP430F6734IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6734 | Samples |
| MSP430F6734IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6734 | Samples |
| MSP430F6735IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6735 | Samples |
| MSP430F6735IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6735 | Samples |
| MSP430F6735IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6735 | Samples |
| MSP430F6735IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6735 | Samples |
| MSP430F6736IPN | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 119 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6736 | Samples |
| MSP430F6736IPNR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6736 | Samples |
| MSP430F6736IPZ | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 90 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6736 | Samples |
| MSP430F6736IPZR | ACTIVE | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | F6736 | Samples |

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:
**ACTIVE:** Product device recommended for new designs.
**LIFEBUY:** TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.
**NRND:** Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.
**PREVIEW:** Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.
**OBSOLETE:** TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) Eco Plan - The planned eco-friendly classification: Pb-Free (RoHS), Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt), or Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) - please check http://www.ti.com/productcontent for the latest availability information and additional product content details.
**TBD:** The Pb-Free/Green conversion plan has not been defined.

**Pb-Free (RoHS):** TI's terms "Lead-Free" or "Pb-Free" mean semiconductor products that are compatible with the current RoHS requirements for all 6 substances, including the requirement that lead not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, TI Pb-Free products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes.
**Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt):** This component has a RoHS exemption for either 1) lead-based flip-chip solder bumps used between the die and package, or 2) lead-based die adhesive used between the die and leadframe. The component is otherwise considered Pb-Free (RoHS compatible) as defined above.
**Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br):** TI defines "Green" to mean Pb-Free (RoHS compatible), and free of Bromine (Br) and Antimony (Sb) based flame retardants (Br or Sb do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous material)

**(3)** MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

**(4)** There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

**(5)** Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

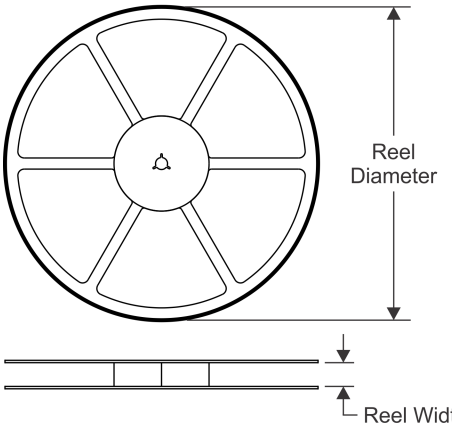
**(6)** Lead/Ball Finish - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead/Ball Finish values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:**The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

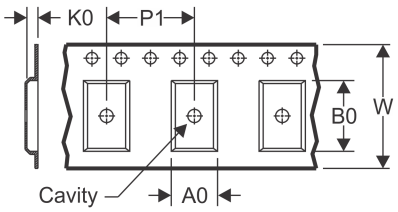
In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

## TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

**REEL DIMENSIONS**

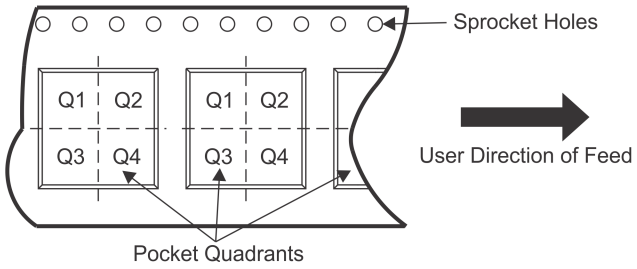



**TAPE DIMENSIONS**




| | |
|---|---|
| A0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component width |
| B0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component length |
| K0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component thickness |
| W | Overall width of the carrier tape |
| P1 | Pitch between successive cavity centers |

**QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE**

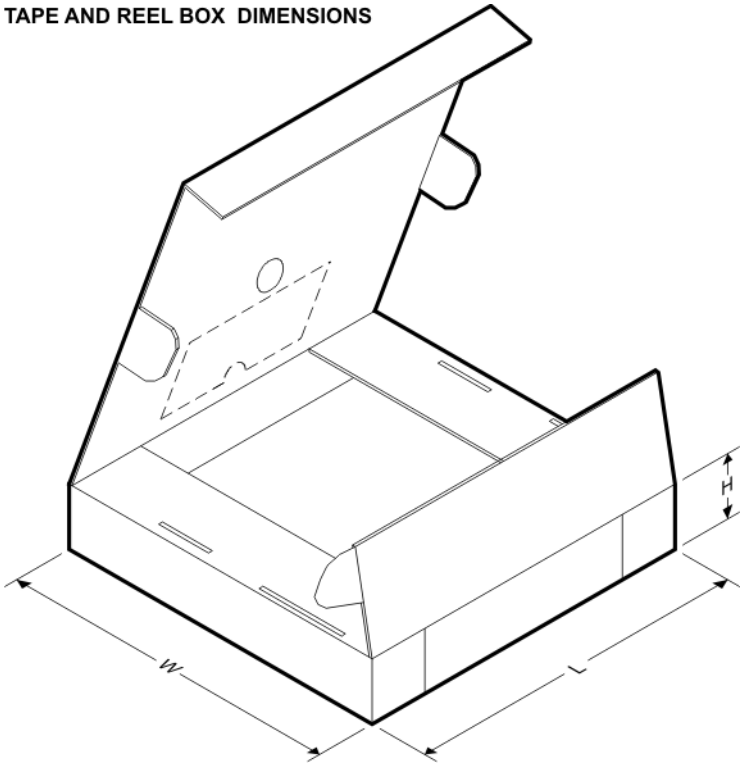



*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MSP430F6720IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6720IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6721IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6721IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6723IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6723IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6724IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6724IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 0 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6725IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6725IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6726IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6726IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6730IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6730IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6731IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6731IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6733IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6733IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MSP430F6734IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6734IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6735IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6735IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6736IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| MSP430F6736IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 2.1 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |

**TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS**

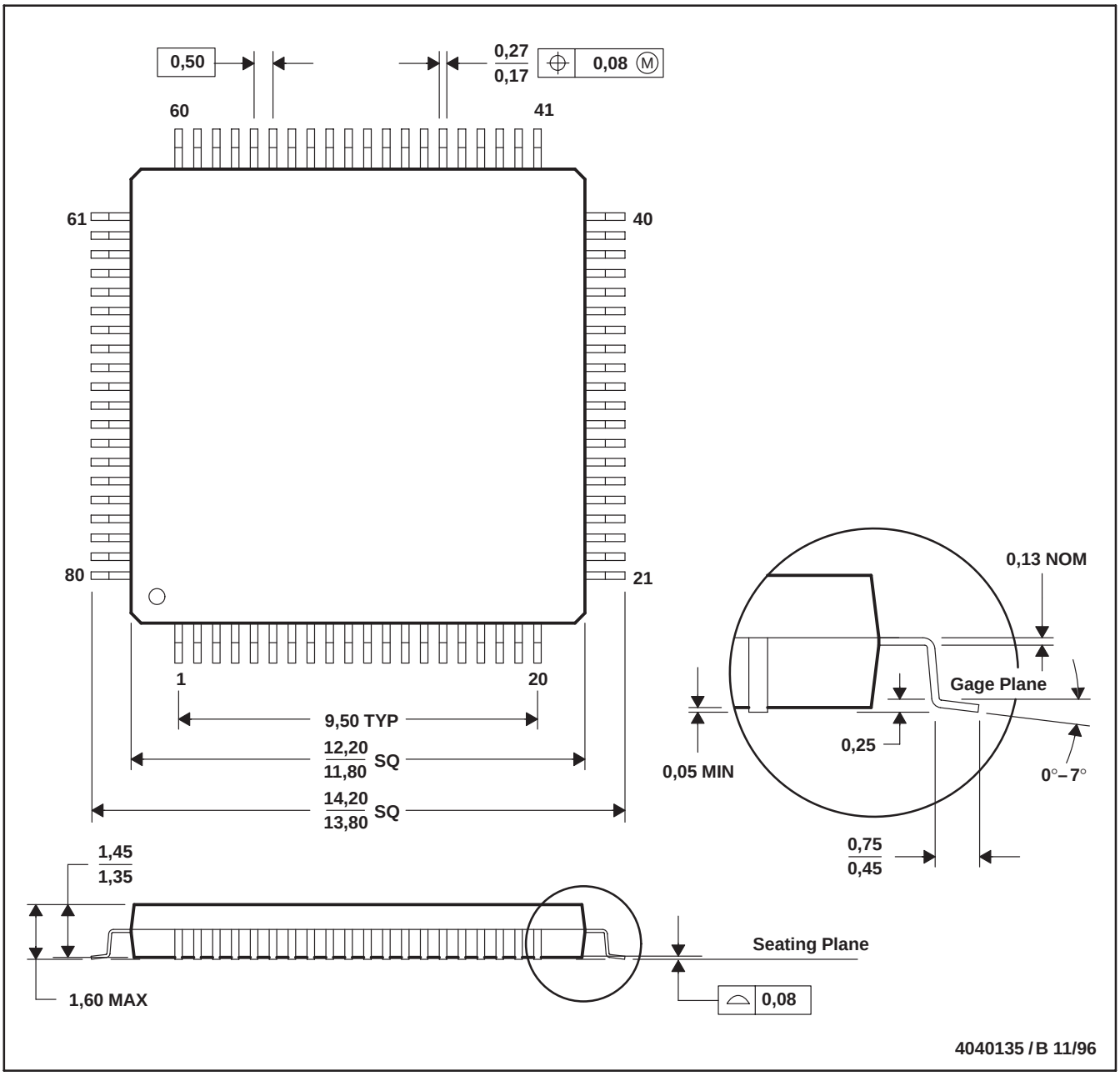



*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MSP430F6720IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6720IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6721IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6721IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6723IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6723IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6724IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6724IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 0 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6725IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6725IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6726IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MSP430F6726IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6730IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6730IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6731IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6731IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6733IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6733IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6734IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6734IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6735IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6735IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6736IPNR | LQFP | PN | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |
| MSP430F6736IPZR | LQFP | PZ | 100 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 45.0 |

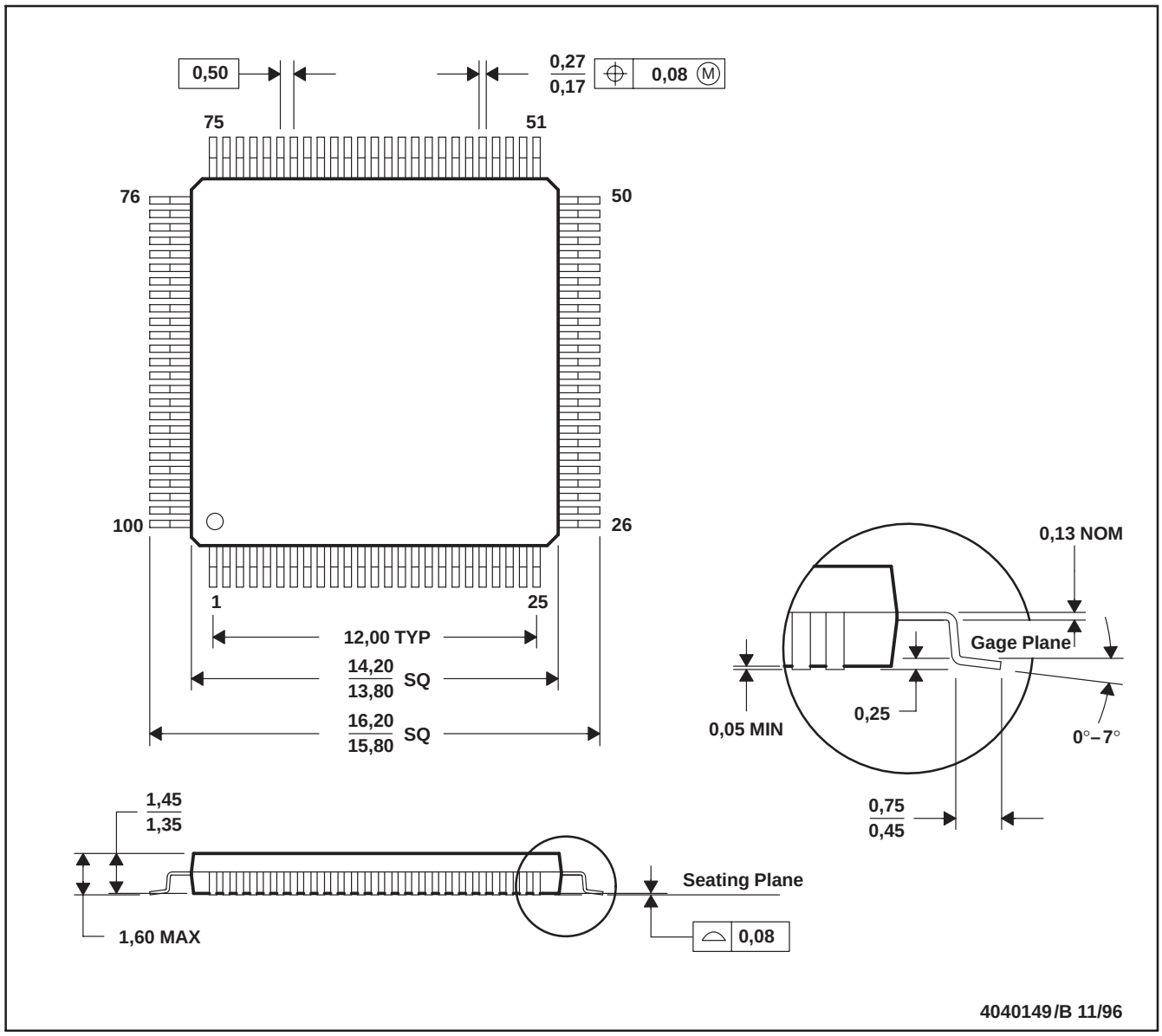
**PN (S-PQFP-G80)** **PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK**




NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Falls within JEDEC MS-026

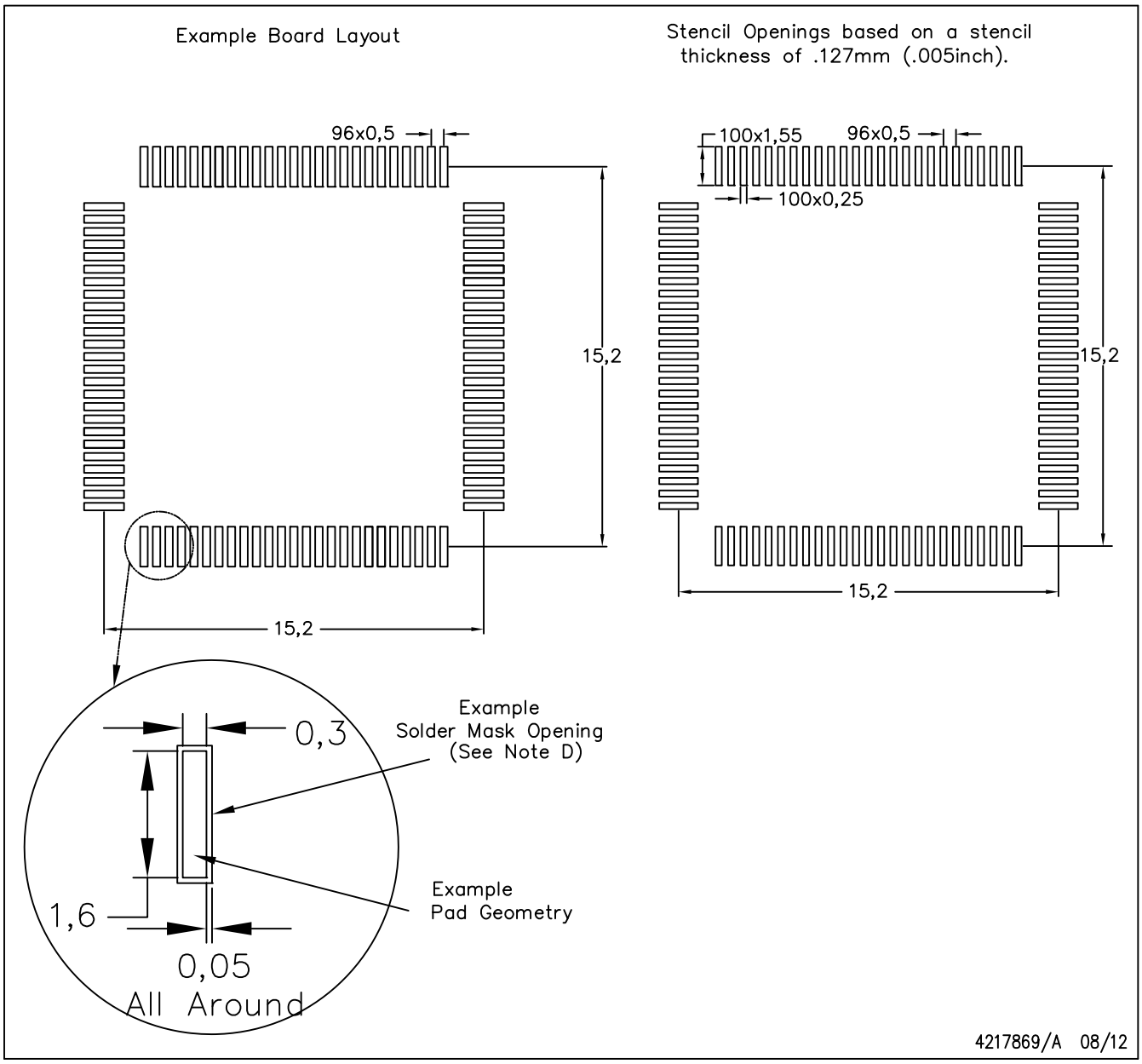
MTQF013A – OCTOBER 1994 – REVISED DECEMBER 1996

**PZ (S-PQFP-G100)** **PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK**




NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Falls within JEDEC MS-026

PZ (S–PQFP–G100) PLASTIC QUAD FLAT PACK




NOTES:

A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and also rounding corners will offer better paste release. Customers should contact their board assembly site for stencil design recommendations. Example stencil design based on a 50% volumetric metal load solder paste. Refer to IPC–7525 for other stencil recommendations.
D. Customers should contact their board fabrication site for solder mask tolerances between and around signal pads.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, enhancements, improvements and other changes to its semiconductor products and services per JESD46, latest issue, and to discontinue any product or service per JESD48, latest issue. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All semiconductor products (also referred to herein as “components”) are sold subject to TI’s terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its components to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, in accordance with the warranty in TI’s terms and conditions of sale of semiconductor products. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by applicable law, testing of all parameters of each component is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or the design of Buyers’ products. Buyers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with Buyers’ products and applications, Buyers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI components or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of significant portions of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI components or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that component or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI component or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning its products, and any use of TI components in its applications, notwithstanding any applications-related information or support that may be provided by TI. Buyer represents and agrees that it has all the necessary expertise to create and implement safeguards which anticipate dangerous consequences of failures, monitor failures and their consequences, lessen the likelihood of failures that might cause harm and take appropriate remedial actions. Buyer will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of any TI components in safety-critical applications.

In some cases, TI components may be promoted specifically to facilitate safety-related applications. With such components, TI’s goal is to help enable customers to design and create their own end-product solutions that meet applicable functional safety standards and requirements. Nonetheless, such components are subject to these terms.

No TI components are authorized for use in FDA Class III (or similar life-critical medical equipment) unless authorized officers of the parties have executed a special agreement specifically governing such use.

Only those TI components which TI has specifically designated as military grade or “enhanced plastic” are designed and intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that any military or aerospace use of TI components which have ***not*** been so designated is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that Buyer is solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI has specifically designated certain components as meeting ISO/TS16949 requirements, mainly for automotive use. In any case of use of non-designated products, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet ISO/TS16949.

| **Products** | | **Applications** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Audio | www.ti.com/audio | Automotive and Transportation | www.ti.com/automotive |
| Amplifiers | amplifier.ti.com | Communications and Telecom | www.ti.com/communications |
| Data Converters | dataconverter.ti.com | Computers and Peripherals | www.ti.com/computers |
| DLP® Products | www.dlp.com | Consumer Electronics | www.ti.com/consumer-apps |
| DSP | dsp.ti.com | Energy and Lighting | www.ti.com/energy |
| Clocks and Timers | www.ti.com/clocks | Industrial | www.ti.com/industrial |
| Interface | interface.ti.com | Medical | www.ti.com/medical |
| Logic | logic.ti.com | Security | www.ti.com/security |
| Power Mgmt | power.ti.com | Space, Avionics and Defense | www.ti.com/space-avionics-defense |
| Microcontrollers | microcontroller.ti.com | Video and Imaging | www.ti.com/video |
| RFID | www.ti-rfid.com | | |
| OMAP Applications Processors | www.ti.com/omap | **TI E2E Community** | e2e.ti.com |
| Wireless Connectivity | www.ti.com/wirelessconnectivity | | |

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265
Copyright © 2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Looking for pricing, stock, or lifecycle information?

Click below to explore more details on WIN SOURCE:

- View MSP430F6733IPNR on WIN SOURCE
- Texas Instruments Information

## Optimize Your Supply Chain with WIN SOURCE Solutions

- Global Sourcing Solution
- Obsolete Management
- Cost Control Management
- Shortage Management
- Alternative Solution
- Excess Inventory Management